

# NOTICE OF GRANT AND AGREEMENT AWARD

| Award Identifying Number   | 2. Amendr                               | ment Number             | 3. Award /Project Per                                   | iod            | Type of award instrument:    |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| NR233A750004G040   |   |                         | Date of final signat                                    | ure -          | Grant Agreement              |
|  |   |                         | 05/01/2028  | -chara u       | 3                            |
| 5. Agency (Name and Address)   |   | 6. Recipient Organiza   | ation (Name   | e and Address) |                              |
|  |   |                         | LLC COTTON TRU  | CT DDOT        | OCOL LLC US COTTON           |
| USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities  |   | mmodities               | TRUST PROTOCO   |                | DCOL, LLC US COTTON          |
| c/o FPAC-BC Grants and Agre  |   |                         | 7193 GOODLETT F   |                | WY                           |
| 1400 Independence Ave SW,  | Room 3236                               |                         | CORDOVA TN 380  | 16-4909        |                              |
| Washington, DC 20250 Direct all correspondence to F  | DAC BC G                                | AD@usda.gov             | LIEI Number / DUNS                                      | 2 Number:      | DVI I0KGMI I6G27 / 012022061 |
| Direct air correspondence to r   | i AO.BO.G                               | AD@usua.gov             | UEI Number / DUNS Number: DYU9KGMU6G37 / 013933061 EIN: |                |                              |
| 7. NRCS Program Contact  | 8. NRCS A                               | Administrative          | 9. Recipient Program                                    |                | 10. Recipient Administrative |
|  | Co                                      | ontact                  | Contact   |                | Contact                      |
| Name: ALLISON COSTA  | Name: Bre                               | ett McMillan            | Name: Marjory Walke                                     | er             | Name: Marjory Walker         |
| (b)(6)   | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |                         |   |                |                              |
|  |   |                         |   |                |                              |
|  | 1                                       |                         |   |                |                              |
| 11. CFDA   | 12. Author                              | ity                     | 13. Type of Action                                      |                | 14. Program Director         |
| 10.937   | 15 USC 7                                | 14 et sea               | New Agreement   |                | Name: Gary Adams             |
| 10.007   | 10 000 7                                | 1101004                 | rion rigidomoni   |                | (b)(6)                       |
|  |   |                         |   |                | (-/ <u>/</u> -/              |
|  |   |                         |   |                |                              |
|  |   |                         |   |                |                              |
|  |   |                         |   |                |                              |
| 15. Project Title/ Description: E  | vnanda ma                               | rkata far alimata amar  | t aattan in AL AZ AD                                    | CA EL G        | A KE LA MO ME NO NM          |
| OK, SC, TN, TX and VA and su   |   |                         |   |                |                              |
|  | 5.IL                                    | S.E.S.S.                |   |                | 3 NO. 18                     |
| 16. Entity Type: N = Nonprofit v   | without 501                             | C3 IRS Status (Other    | than Institution of High                                | ner Educat     | on)                          |
| 17. Select Funding Type  |   |                         |   |                |                              |
| 17. Select Fullding Type   |   |                         |   |                |                              |
| Coloot funding type:   | )                                       | ⊠ Fodoral               | ,   | ⊠ Non-Fe       | odoral                       |
| Select funding type:   |   |                         |   | NOII-1         | suerai                       |
| Original funds total   |   | 90,000,000.000          |   | \$8,750,000.00 |                              |
| Section (Control of Control of Co |   |                         |   |                |                              |
| Additional funds total   |   | \$0.00                  |   | \$0.00         |                              |
| Grand total 90,  |   | 90,000,000.000          |   | \$8,750,000.00 |                              |
| 50,000,000.000   |   | in sware namedous Eddin |   | san Reside     | co-close                     |
| 18. Approved Budget  |   |                         |   |                |                              |

| Personnel         | \$4,781,075.00 | Fringe Benefits             | \$2,137,458.00 |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Travel            | \$913,122.00   | Equipment                   | \$0.00         |
| Supplies          | \$56,925.00    | Contractual                 | \$8,985,452.00 |
| Construction      | \$0.00         | Other                       | 73,125,968.000 |
| Total Direct Cost | 88,453,497.000 | Total Indirect Cost         | \$1,546,503.00 |
|                   | •              | Total Non-Federal Funds     | \$8,750,000.00 |
|                   |                | Total Federal Funds Awarded | 90,000,000.000 |
|                   |                | Total Approved Budget       | 98,750,000.000 |

This agreement is subject to applicable USDA NRCS statutory provisions and Financial Assistance Regulations. In accepting this award or amendment and any payments made pursuant thereto, the undersigned represents that he or she is duly authorized to act on behalf of the awardee organization, agrees that the award is subject to the applicable provisions of this agreement (and all attachments), and agrees that acceptance of any payments constitutes an agreement by the payee that the amounts, if any, found by NRCS to have been overpaid, will be refunded or credited in full to NRCS.

| Name and Title of Authorized<br>Government Representative<br>KATINA HANSON<br>Acting Senior Advisor for<br>Climate-Smart Commodities |                  | Digitally signed by KATINA HANSON  Date: 2023.04.25 16:52:59 -05'00' | Date 04/25/2023 |
|--|------------------|--|-----------------|
| Name and Title of Authorized Recipient Representative  | Signature        |  | Date            |
| GARY ADAMS<br>President and CEO  | Gary M.<br>Adams | Digitally signed by Gary M. Adams Date: 2023.04.25 13:46:38 -05'00'  | 04/25/2023      |

### NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

The above statements are made in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Section 522a).

### Statement of Work

# Purpose

The purpose of this agreement, between the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and U.S. Cotton Trust Protocol, LLC (Recipient), is to build markets for climate-smart commodities and invest in America's climate-smart producers to strengthen U.S. rural and agricultural communities.

# Objectives

The objectives of this project are to support the production and marketing of climate-smart commodities by providing voluntary incentives to producers and landowners, including early adopters, to implement climate-smart agricultural production practices, activities, and systems on working lands; measure/quantify, monitor and verify the carbon and greenhouse gas (GHG) benefits associated with those practices; and develop markets and promote the resulting climate-smart commodities.

## **Budget Narrative**

The official budget summarized below and described in the attached Budget Narrative will be considered the total budget as last approved by the Federal awarding agency for this award.

Amounts included in this budget narrative are estimates. Reimbursement or advance liquidations will be based on actual expenditures, not to exceed the amount obligated.

TOTAL BUDGET \$98,750,000

TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS \$90,000,000
PERSONNEL \$4,346,432
FRINGE BENEFITS \$1,943,144
TRAVEL \$830,111
EQUIPMENT \$0
SUPPLIES \$51,750
CONTRACTUAL \$8,168,592
CONSTRUCTION \$0
OTHER \$72,738,469 (includes PRODUCER INCENTIVES \$64,481,750)
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS \$88,078,497
INDIRECT COSTS \$1,921,503

TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FUNDS \$8,750,000
PERSONNEL \$3,750,000
FRINGE BENEFITS \$0
TRAVEL \$0
EQUIPMENT \$0
SUPPLIES \$0
CONTRACTUAL \$0
CONSTRUCTION \$0
OTHER \$5,000,000 (includes PRODUCER INCENTIVES \$2,500,000)
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS \$8,750,000
INDIRECT COSTS \$0

Recipient has elected to use the de minimis indirect cost rate.

#### Responsibilities of the Parties:

If inconsistencies arise between the language in this Statement of Work (SOW) and the General Terms and Conditions attached to the agreement, the language in this SOW takes precedence.

### RECIPIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Perform the work and produce the deliverables as outlined in this Statement of Work and attachments.

Ensure Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) clearance is obtained prior to conducting data collection from producers or other project participants, including data collection performed by subrecipients.

Comply with the applicable version of the General Terms and Conditions.

Submit reports and payment requests to the ezFedGrants system as outlined in the applicable version of the General Terms and Conditions. Reporting frequency is as follows:

Performance Reports: Quarterly

SF425 Financial Reports: Quarterly

Detailed Progress Report: Quarterly

(The detailed progress report is in addition to the performance and financial reports referenced above and described in

the general terms and conditions)

# **Expected Accomplishments and Deliverables**

See attached Benchmarks Table and associated Project Narrative.

# Resources Required

See the Responsibilities of the Parties section for required resources, if applicable.

#### Milestones

See attached Benchmarks Table and associated Project Narrative.

# **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Please reference the below link(s) for the General Terms and Conditions pertaining to this award: https://www.fpacbc.usda.gov/about/grants-and-agreements/award-terms-and-conditions/index.html

Attachments:
Budget Narrative
Project Narrative
Benchmarks Table
Climate-Smart Practices List and Limitations
Data Dictionary
Climate-Smart Specific Terms and Conditions

| Page 006                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
| or the Freedom of minormation and have expect |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 007                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 008                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 009                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
| of the Enecoding of the Industriated True     |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 010                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 011                                      |
|---|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |
| (b)(4)  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

| Page 012                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 013                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 014                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 015                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 016                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 017                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 018                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 019                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 020   |  |
|--|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption   |  |
| (b)(4)   |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act  |  |
| of the Endedom of Thornian and Environment and |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

| Page 021                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
|   |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 022                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 023                                      | ĺ |
|---|---|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |   |
| (b)(4)  |   |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

| Page 024                                      | ĺ |
|---|---|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |   |
| (b)(4)  |   |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

| Page 025                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 026                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
| or the proceeding of this mitigate was year.  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 027                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 028                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 029                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 030                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 031                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
|   |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 032                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 033                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 034                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 035                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 036                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 037                                      |
|---|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |
| (b)(4)  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

| Page 038                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 039                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |  |
| (b)(4)  |  |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Page 040                                      | ĺ |
|---|---|
| Withheld pursuant to exemption                |   |
| (b)(4)  |   |
| of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

| e 041                                     |  |
|---|--|
| nheld pursuant to exemption               |  |
| 4)  |  |
| ne Freedom of Information and Privacy Act |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

#### I. Executive Summary

The U.S. Climate Smart Cotton Program (the Program) is a 5-year, collaborative pilot to provide technical and financial assistance to 1,650 U.S. cotton farmers (including historically underserved cotton producers) to advance the adoption of climate smart conservation practices on 1.2M acres (10% of total U.S. cotton acres), produce 4.2M bales (480 lbs.) of Climate Smart Cotton over five years, and demonstrate 1.14M metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e reductions and \$290M in economic benefits to farmers. The economic benefits - including a reduction in input costs, potential yield improvements, and added revenue from carbon insets - all generated by climate smart agriculture (CSA) practices - will incentivize long-term commitment to management change and accelerate growth in adoption beyond this 5-year pilot.

The Program will be led by the U.S. Cotton Trust Protocol (USCTP) Lead Project Administrator, Gary Adams, PhD; <a href="mailto:gadams@cotton.org">gadams@cotton.org</a>; 901-274-9030. Other Program partners include: Soil Health Institute (SHI), Cotton Council International (CCI), Cotton Incorporated (CI), Agricenter International (AI), North Carolina A&T State University (NCAT), Alabama A&M University (AAMU), and Texas A&M AgriLife Research (TAMU). The Program will target enrollment of cotton farmers across all 17 cotton-producing states – West (CA, AZ, NM), Southwest (TX, OK, KS), Mid-South (MO, AR, TN, MS, LA), and Southeast (AL, GA, FL, SC, NC, VA).

Compelling Need. The fashion/textile industry is the third largest manufacturing sector in the world and is responsible for 2 - 8% of global carbon emissions [1]. Recognizing climate risks posed by emissions generated in their value chain, many of the largest brands and retailers (e.g., Gap Inc., Levi Strauss & Co., Ralph Lauren, Target, VF Corp.) have signed on to the Fashion Industry Charter for Climate Action to support the goal of reducing the carbon footprint of the industry by 50% by 2030, and achieve net zero emissions by 2050 [2,3]. U.S. cotton farmers play a vital role in achieving this goal, since Scope 3 GHG emissions include cotton production and contribute to the carbon footprint of this value chain. Current GHG emissions from U.S. cotton production are estimated to be 10.7M metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e per year [4]. By reducing their carbon footprint and supporting GHG emission reduction goals espoused by the fashion/textile industry, U.S. cotton farmers can strengthen their competitiveness and expand global market opportunities. U.S. and international brands and retailers, some of which are members of USCTP, currently have demand for about 10M bales of Climate Smart Cotton per year, half of all U.S. production. Since U.S. cotton is grown on farms with at least 20 other crops, the knowledge gained by participating farmers will be extended to their diverse rotational crops. Additionally, U.S. agriculture originates many sustainable production practices (e.g., IPM, precision application, nutrient management, notill) that eventually lead to durable global adoption that magnify the GHG reduction benefits.

Expected Outcomes. The Program will reduce GHG emissions from U.S. cotton by 1.4M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e by: (a) providing technical and financial assistance to 1,650 U.S. cotton farmers (including 330 historically underserved community [HUC] producers) to adopt climate smart conservation practices on 582K acres; (b) measuring/quantification, monitoring, reporting, and verification (MMRV) and tracking 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton and their GHG benefits; and (c) promoting those bales and their associated carbon insets to build demand by brands and retailers. The Program expects to generate a 0.013 metric ton CO<sub>2</sub>e reduction per dollar spent, and an economic return of \$3.22 per dollar spent, Table 1.

**GHG** benefit **Economic benefit** metric ton CO2e U.S. dollars a reduction Timeframe Annual 5-yr Total Annual 5-yr Total \$290,000,000 220,000 1,100,000 \$58,000,000 Project 44,000 220,000 \$11,600,000 \$58,000,000 Historically **Underserved Communities** Per farmer b \$133 \$667 \$35,200 \$176,000 Per acre c 0.19 0.94 \$249 \$50 Per bale d 0.27 0.27 \$70 \$70 GHG reduction per USDA dollar funding 0.013 Economic benefit per USDA dollar funding \$3.22 Jobs created g 240 1,200 \$17,600,000 \$85,300,000 Value Added g

Table 1: GHG & economic benefits of the U.S. Climate Smart Cotton Program

<sup>a</sup> based on SHI survey results showing an increased profitability of \$100 an acre per year when climate smart agriculture practices are adopted [5]. <sup>b</sup> assumes cotton production 2 of 3 years due to crop rotation on 706 acres and a 3-year commitment to the Program. <sup>c</sup> based on 2 years of Climate Smart Cotton production, and financial assistance for new climate smart practice adoption and sale of carbon insets for 3 years; <sup>d</sup> total and annual figures are the same as a bale of cotton is a discrete output that can only be generated once. <sup>g</sup> Based on 80lb/acre increased yield from SHI survey data and IMPLAN economic model using 2019 USA data set from MIG [5].

<u>Program Objectives.</u> This Program has a strong focus on providing the knowledge and tools to help U.S. cotton farmers successfully adopt new management practices to meet the fashion/textile industry's demand for cotton with a significantly lower carbon footprint, and strengthen the competitiveness and revenue potential of U.S. cotton farms, through five key objectives:

- 1. Enroll 1,650 U.S. cotton farmers, including 330 farmers from historically underserved communities. The Program will minimize farmer enrollment transaction costs associated with entering field data for MMRV by providing a one-time \$5 per acre enrollment incentive (up to \$3,530 per farmer), along with educational programs, peer-to-peer outreach, hands-on assistance with enrollment, and a helpline for those who need it. USCTP will lead enrollment efforts. AI will lead outreach and enrollment of veteran cotton farmers; AAMU and NCAT (both Minority Serving Institutions [MSIs]) will lead outreach and enrollment of Black, Indigenous, and People of Color (BIPOC) cotton farmers. SHI will engage Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) across all cotton states to expand long-term connections needed to include more HUC cotton farmers in Climate Smart Cotton production and associated benefits.
- 2. <u>Provide technical support and \$61.2M in financial assistance to farmers supporting long-term adoption of climate smart practices on 582K acres.</u> SHI, AAMU, and NCAT will develop communities of practice to provide technical agronomic support to farmers, farm-level evidence of economic benefit, field-specific soil health and carbon (C) targets, and reports on

changes to GHG emissions and soil carbon storage. Enrolled farmers will receive three consecutive years of technical and financial assistance for practice adoption - enough time to experience evidence of GHG reductions, cost reductions, price premiums, and soil health benefits. The technical support includes the development of a peer-to-peer information exchange.

- 3. Measure and track Climate Smart Cotton GHG reductions and demonstrate the scalability of USCTP platform for MMRV and supply chain tracking. The Program will use USCTP and the Ecosystem Service Market Provider's (ESMP) platform for MMRV of cotton production's environmental impact and track 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton through the supply chain. The USCTP technology platform will leverage and incorporate the ESMP's data reporting infrastructure, SHI's measurement of soil health and carbon outcomes and track GHG benefits through the supply chain while protecting against double-counting of benefits.
- 4. <u>Develop and grow markets for Climate Smart Cotton and carbon insets among brands and retailers in the apparel industry.</u> USCTP and CCI will build demand for 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton and 1.14M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e of insets produced throughout the Program's duration to fashion/textile brands and retailers by leveraging existing USCTP membership, adding to USCTP membership, and enhancing relationships through Program partnerships such as supporters of the SHI Regenerative Cotton Fund.
- 5. Create and scale a carbon inset program for the cotton supply chain generating additional revenue supporting long-term adoption of Climate Smart Agriculture practices. The USCTP and the ESMP will create and sell 1.14M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e of insets to the apparel industry and provide farmers with an opportunity for ongoing outcome payments to encourage long-term CSA adoption. These insets will help the apparel industry meet scope 3 emission reduction goals and further position U.S. cotton production as a leader in sustainability. The Program funding will help scale previous pilot-level insetting success into a revenue opportunity for farmers across the cotton belt.

#### **Project Management Capacity**

- 1. <u>U.S Cotton Trust Protocol (trustuscotton.org)</u>. USCTP provides a scalable, low-cost platform for cotton production's environmental impact reporting and tracing cotton through the supply chain. Since launching in 2020, USCTP has enrolled over 650 U.S. cotton farmers and used its platform for 1.3M acres and 2M bales of cotton (12% of total U.S. production). USCTP members include over 693 organizations and 656 textile mills and manufacturers. USCTP has been recognized by Textile Exchange and Forum for the Future and is part of the Sustainable Apparel Coalition, 2025 Sustainable Cotton Challenge, Cotton 2040, and Cotton Up initiatives. USCTP is an affiliate of the National Cotton Council.
- 2. Soil Health Institute (soilhealthinstitute.org). SHI supports education, research, and outreach with farmers to raise awareness of the benefits of regenerative practices and assist them to achieve measurable goals for improving soil health. To promote the adoption of CSA practices, SHI has developed cost-effective, locally relevant measurement-based assessment of soil health and target setting, novel economic assessment methods, and a technical assistance program that creates local communities of practice including consulting agronomists, technical specialists, and farmers to advance the adoption of soil improvement practices. SHI has initiated farmer networks in AR, TX, MS, NC, SC, GA, and CA and has led soil health training for 13,000 certified crop advisors who advise on over 200M acres of row crop production in the U.S.
- 3. <u>Cotton Council International (cottonusa.org)</u>. CCI is the National Cotton Council's export promotion arm and will lead the Climate Smart Cotton market promotion activities. CCI

champions U.S. cotton and expands foreign demand for U.S. cotton fiber, yarn, and other cotton products. CCI promotes the USCTP to mills, manufacturers, brands, and retailers worldwide.

- 4. <u>Cotton Incorporated (cottoninc.com)</u>. CI is a not-for-profit company providing the resources and research needed to help companies develop and market superior, innovative, and profitable cotton products. The mission of CI is to increase the demand and profitability of cotton through research and promotion. In recent years, sustainability has become a key pillar of CI's research and promotion.
- 5. <u>Agricenter International (agricenter.org/agvets)</u>. AI is a leader in field crop research and manages the Veterans Employed in Technology and Service in Agriculture (VETSA) program, which provides veterans with training and experience in farming, research projects, and trade skills related to agriculture. Through the VETSA program, AI has a mature network of veteran farmers.
- 6. North Carolina A&T State University (neat.edu). NCAT is the largest historically black university in the country. NCAT has a successful research and teaching program focusing on the scientific inquiry of soil health and microbial functioning in soils and extends its work to farmers of North Carolina.
- 7. <u>Alabama A&M University (aamu.edu).</u> AAMU is also a historically black university and land grant institution. AAMU provides research-based programming to Alabama farmers through the Alabama Cooperative Extension System. This programming includes topics such as soil conservation practices, crop production, and integrated pest management.
- 8. <u>Texas A&M AgriLife Research (tamu.edu)</u>. TAMU is a land grant university that promotes the wise use and stewardship of soil, plant, and water resources through scientific discovery and translation to improve environmentally sound and economically profitable production systems.

### II. INTRODUCTION

**Opportunity.** Cotton is the most widely used natural fiber in the world. The U.S. is a leading producer and exporter of cotton and demonstrates leadership in the global cotton market. According to the U.S. Census of Agriculture, the U.S. produces 20.4M bales of cotton annually, by 16,000 farmers on 11.4M acres [6]. The use of precision agriculture, analytics, and automation has already helped U.S. farmers reduce cotton's impact on the environment while increasing onfarm efficiencies. Over the past 40 years, U.S. cotton farmers have reduced soil loss by 45%, used 58% less water, 31% less energy, and reduced GHG emissions by 25%, all while increasing yield by approximately 30% [7].

However, there is still much room for improvement. In U.S. cotton production, cover crops, reduced tillage, and no-till adoption are estimated at 8%, 30%, and 28%, respectively. Climate smart management practices that improve soil health can also benefit farmers and the environment. Farmers benefit from these practices through increased drought and flood resilience, improved nutrient use efficiency, decreased erosion risk, lower input costs, less fuel consumption, natural plant pathogen suppression, suppression of herbicide-resistant weeds, and potentially greater yield stability.

Adoption of these practices by farmers is hindered by a lack of place-based economic and technical agronomic information, training programs, and a process to establish soil health goals so farmers know the potential level of soil health and carbon storage that can be achieved on their particular farm. The proposed Program addresses these deficiencies and creates access to a commodity premium and valuation of ecosystem services, which may also incentivize adoption. Greater adoption of practices that decrease GHG emissions, store more carbon and water in the soil and

improve soil and ecosystem functioning is necessary to meet the U.S. cotton industry 2025 sustainability goals of reducing GHG emissions by 39%, increasing soil carbon by 13% (both 2025 goals are relative to 2015 levels), and contribute to a 50% reduction in the carbon footprint of the fashion/textile industry by 2030. In addition to GHG reductions, research shows that improving soil health in agricultural systems by using CSA practices creates important climate adaptation benefits and environmental co-benefits of increasing drought resilience [8,9], enhancing water quality [10,11], boosting crop yield net profits [12], increasing nutrient availability [11], reducing erosion [13], providing pollinator habitat [14], suppressing many plant diseases [15], and providing weed control [16].

Approach. The U.S. Climate Smart Program integrates leaders from all aspects of the supply chain from farmer education and applied research (SHI, CI, AAMU, TAMU, NCAT, AI), CSA practice early adopters, to promotion and demand-building (CCI, USCTP, CI) and experts in MMRV platforms (ESMP) to focus on the development and delivery of farmer-centric U.S. Climate Smart Cotton.

The Program's comprehensive approach will maximize grower enrollment, new CSA practice adoption, economic benefits, GHG reductions, and environmental co-benefits. The program will 1) enroll growers in the USCTP and quantify climate impacts from their cotton production (Level 1), 2) provide technical and financial support for adopting new CSA practices and soil health target setting (Level 2), and 3) produce and sell verified carbon insets (Level 3), Figure 1.

| Program<br>Level       | Level 1: Enrollment<br>1.2M acres   | Level 2: Practice change<br>582K acres  | Level 3: Inset payment<br>582K acres   |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Grower<br>Support      | <ul> <li>\$5.8M total (HUC \$1.2M)</li> <li>\$5/acre (\$3,530 max/grower)</li> <li>Technical support</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>\$61.2M total (HUC \$12.2M)</li> <li>Up to \$35/acre for 3 yrs.</li> <li>Technical support</li> </ul>  | Revenue from inset sale     Technical support  |
| Outcomes               | Climate Smart     Cotton <u>with</u> impact metric reporting & verification   | Climate Smart     Cotton <u>with</u> verified     practice change   | Climate Smart Cotton with<br>sale of verified carbon<br>insets   |
| Grower<br>Requirement  | Complete USCTP enrollment Self assessment questionnaire Quantify GHG emissions with Fieldprint platform Trd party verification if selected Explore the feasibility of new CSA practice adoption | Adopt new CSA practice     Participate in soil health target setting     COMET modeling on all practice change acres     New practice verification     Level 1 requirements | Contract for carbon inset     Agree to MMRV     Soil sampling on all fields     Level 1 & 2 requirements |
| Required by all levels | · Identify practices in each enro   | IEL) and Wetland Compliance (W<br>lled field that are already receiving<br>olled field(s) will not have multipl<br>on the same land.  | g funding from USDA  |

Figure 1. The U.S. Climate Smart Cotton Program framework

Objective 1 -Enroll 1,650 U.S. cotton farmers, including 330 farmers from historically underserved communities.

Increasing Grower Support

<u>Primary Outcomes</u> are to enroll 1,650 growers into the Program, including 330 farmers from the historically underserved community (HUC). This enrollment is targeted to include 1.165M acres, with 233K (20% of total) of those acres representing the HUC.

A maximum of 706 acres will be enrolled per farmer to ensure the Program will provide financial assistance to all 1,650 farmers. Grower requirements are different for each level of support with increasing requirements tied to increasing financial support and certainty of beneficial outcomes, Table 2. The tiered level approach is designed to maximize grower participation and reduce the barrier to entry and enrollment transaction costs. The goal is to enroll 50% of Level 1 acres into Level 2 and 100% of Level 2 acres into Level 3. These Program targets are based on experience enrolling growers in the USCTP, existing adoption rates of CSA practices, and limitations due to land ownership related to selling carbon insets [4, 6]. This method engages growers with a more approachable action and then creates a clear onramp to additional support with further adoption of CSA practices, Objective 2. The Program will provide the USDA with enrollment data and feedback to better understand barriers to scaling climate smart commodities.

Table 2: Grower enrollment and Climate Smart Cotton production

|                               | Leve    | 11        | Level 2<br>50% of Level 1 acres |           | Level 3<br>100% Level 2 acr |           |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| (Over 3 yrs.)                 | HUC     | Total     | HUC                             | Total     | HUC                         | Total     |
| Enrolled farmers              | 330     | 1,650     | 330                             | 1,650     | 330                         | 1,650     |
| Acres enrolled                | 233,000 | 1,165,000 | 116,400                         | 582,000   | 116,400                     | 582,000   |
| Bales Climate Smart<br>Cotton | 824,200 | 4,121,000 | 412,000                         | 2,060,000 | 412,000                     | 2,060,000 |
| Support                       | \$1.2   | \$5.8     | \$12.2                          | \$61.2    | \$3.4                       | \$17.1    |
| Dollar per farmer             |         | \$3,530   |                                 | \$37,065  |                             | \$10,365  |
| Dollar per acre               |         | \$5       |                                 | \$105     |                             | \$29      |
| Doller per bale (480 lbs.)    |         | \$1.41    |                                 | \$29.69   |                             | \$8.30    |

Key Activities & Lead Partners. The Program will conduct outreach activities to U.S. cotton farmers, specifically including HUC farmers, to facilitate enrollment. USCTP and SHI will lead general outreach/enrollment efforts. AI will lead outreach/enrollment and technical support for veteran cotton farmers; AAMU and NCAT will lead outreach/enrollment and technical support to the BIPOC cotton farmers [6]. SHI will engage additional Historically Black Colleges across the cotton states to build long-term connections needed to include more HUC cotton farmers in CSA cotton production.

<u>Details.</u> The program's goal is to enroll 1,650 farmers, then progress them from Level 1 to Level 3, creating an additional economic return for the farmer and increased GHG reductions. This approach empowers farmers to learn, grow, and explore new opportunities for reducing climate impacts, financial support, and premium markets as a result of new CSA practice adoption.

The Program will leverage USCTP technology and communications to minimize transaction costs associated with grower enrollment and data collection. The USCTP platform has already proven to be successful in enrolling over 650 cotton farmers, demonstrating the ability to engage farmers and collect a vast amount of practice and climate impact data. The USCTP has existing contracts and funding for technology development with the SEAM and Textile Genesis<sup>TM</sup> and contracts for

grower communication with Hill and Knowlton Strategies (H&K). These existing funds and contracts will be leveraged to maximize the Program's payment for outcomes.

During the first 3 years of this 5-year pilot, the Program goal is to enroll 1,650 farmers – i.e., approximately 550 cotton farmers per year. The Program will commit 3 years of financial assistance to each farmer for practice change (Level 2), which will give a reasonable runway for participants to realize higher economic returns from CSA practices and/or participation in a carbon inset program, Figure 1. There will be no further enrollment in years 4 and 5 unless enrollment targets are not met. Years 4 and 5 will continue with technical and financial assistance, see the activity table for more details on the Program schedule.

Enrollment activities include virtual and in-person field days, demonstration events, factsheets, farmer meetings, presentations at conferences and industry events (e.g., Mid-South Farm & Gin Show), emails, website content, educational webinars, and peer outreach from Farmer Mentors, agronomists, marketing cooperatives/merchants, and retailers. USCTP enrollment specialists will assist with enrollment and answer farmers' questions — e.g., enrollment process, payments, eligibility, etc.

The Program will also minimize farmer enrollment transaction costs by providing a one-time \$5 per acre enrollment incentive (maximum of \$3,530/farmer) for enrolling in the Program at Level 1 and exploring the feasibility of new CSA practice adoption. Based on feedback from farmers currently enrolled in the USCTP, the \$5 per acre enrollment incentive is needed to scale enrollment. The total estimated cost of this incentive is \$5.8M. The Program will routinely evaluate the effectiveness of outreach efforts through monthly progress reports to all team members and quarterly review reports. Findings will be shared with the Partnerships Network.

# Objective 2 – Provide technical support and \$61.2M in financial assistance to farmers supporting long-term adoption of climate smart practices on 582K acres.

<u>Primary Outcomes</u> are to enroll 582K acres in new CSA practices and provide technical and financial support to farmers totaling \$61.2M with \$12.2M specifically supporting HUC farmers.

The key to scaling Climate Smart Cotton is comprehensive technical support and appropriate risk sharing through financial support, Table 3. Eighty percent of the requested USDA funding will go directly to farmers supporting long-lasting CSA practice adoption.

Table 3: Financial support and estimated GHG benefits for new CSA practice adoption

| Level 2: New CSA practice adoption  | HUC          | Total        |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Enrolled farmers new practice adoption                                      | 330          | 1,650        |
| Acres enrolled (over 3 yrs.)  | 116,400      | 582,000      |
| Bales Climate Smart Cotton (over 3 yrs.)                                    | 412,000      | 2,060,000    |
| Support (over 3 yrs.)   | \$12,240,000 | \$61,200,000 |
| Dollar per farmer (over 3 yrs.)   |              | \$37,065     |
| Dollar per acre (over 3 yrs.)   |              | \$105        |
| Doller per bale (480 lbs.)  |              | \$29.69      |
| Metric ton CO <sub>2</sub> e reduction <sup>a</sup>                         |              | 1,140,000    |
| Metric ton CO <sub>2</sub> e reduction per USDA dollar support <sup>a</sup> |              | 0.013        |
|   |              |              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Rates are an average of dry/semiarid and moist/humid climate zones [17]

**Key Activities & Lead Partners.** USCTP will administer financial assistance to farmers for implementing climate smart practices. Trained agronomists with experience in conservation practices, as well as other specialists at SHI, AAMU, NCAT, and associated partners, will provide enrolled farmers with technical support to facilitate the adoption of a variety of climate smart conservation practices.

The outreach program includes a multi-faceted approach that will: 1) deliver a foundational understanding of soil health, carbon storage, and the economic outcomes experienced by farmers, 2) create a community of practice with farmer mentors, advisors, and others (e.g. extension specialist and consultants), with on-farm field experience of applying principles of soil health building practices, 3) synthesize soil health data from the lab and regional mentors to identify management practices for improving drought resilience, nutrient availability, profitability, and other benefits of healthy soils with greater carbon content, and 4) provide locally relevant partial budget analyses to inform farmers of the costs and benefits of successful CSA practice adoption.

**Details.** The program will provide enrolled cotton farmers with up to five years of technical training and three years of financial support. Three years of financial support should allow enough time to encourage adoption and recognize on-farm and off-farm environmental and socioeconomic benefits. Potential market benefits include price premiums and/or revenue from a carbon inset program. De-risking CSA practice adoption will provide economic benefits to the producer including reduced input costs, yield improvement, and increased water use efficiency that support long-term CSA practice adoption leading to carbon storage beyond 20 years [5, 8, 10, 18]. Carbon emission reductions resulting from nutrient management planning and adoption are permanent. Additionally, the development of a carbon insetting market will create an opportunity for carbon insetting payments leading to increased permanence.

The Program will routinely evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of technical and financial assistance through stakeholder evaluations, and quarterly review by program participants. Findings will be shared with the Partnerships Network.

#### **Financial Assistance**

Level 2 financial assistance will help offset financial risk and assist in the resources necessary to adopt new CSA practices. The basis for selecting CSA practices for financial assistance is based on modeled and empirical evidence supporting GHG reductions [18,19]. The price per practice, shown in Table 4, is set at a level that will share enough financial risk to drive new practice adoption and Level 2 Program enrollment. The price per practice is based on feedback from growers within the USCTP, and by experts at SHI and CI. Additionally, the price per acre is approximately the average total cost of planting cover crops as reported by farmers [20]. Given the uncertainty in cover crop seed and management costs, payments must be sufficient to incentivize CSA practice change. Hence, Program partners will annually review and adjust payment amounts for practices to ensure a successful balance between project costs and ensuring CSA practice adoption targets are met. With changes in price per acre for each practice adoption, the number of acres enrolled in Level 2 will be adjusted accordingly to balance the overall budget.

Total Level 2 financial assistance to farmers for the adoption of new climate smart practices is \$61.2M. USCTP will implement the methods of the ESMP to coordinate with the Farm Service Agency (FSA), NRCS, and farmers to ensure no double payment for the same practices on the same acre.

Table 4: New practice adoption support and GHG emission benefits

| New practice (over 3 yrs.)     | Payment<br>per acre | New practice acres | HUC<br>support | Total<br>support | Reduction<br>(MT CO <sub>2</sub> e<br>ac <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> ) | Total<br>reduction<br>(MT CO <sub>2</sub> e) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---|--|
| Nutrient<br>management<br>plan | \$5                 | 582,000            | \$1,750,000    | \$8,700,000      | 0.08  | 140,000                                      |
| Strip or no-<br>till           | \$5                 | 582,000            | \$1,750,000    | \$8,700,000      | 0.19  | 450,000                                      |
| Cover crops                    | \$25                | 582,000            | \$8,700,000    | \$43,700,000     | 0.32  | 550,000                                      |
| Total                          | \$35                |                    | \$12,200,000   | \$61,200,000     | 0.58  | 1,140,000                                    |

#### **Economic Benefits**

Preliminary partial budgeting research conducted by SHI suggests that cotton farmers can increase net income by an average of \$100/acre on cotton acres by adopting CSA practices [5,20]. Combining this estimate with proposed project goals delivers a \$290M benefit to all cotton growers and \$58M to HUCs over 3 years, Table 5. This estimate of benefit is based on SHI's economic assessment of five cotton farmers across five states to provide preliminary information to cotton farmers characterizing the costs and benefits of using CSA practices such as cover crops and no-tillage. Though representing only five farmers, results demonstrated yield, revenue, and profit increases, as well as cost reductions. An average yield increase of 80 lbs./acre was reported, with three of the five farmers reporting increased yield from CSA practices, and none reported yield declines [5]. Cost reductions were also noted in fertilizer and amendments, pesticides, fuel, labor, and equipment ownership for an average reduction in costs of \$47/acre. These economic benefits did not include payments for practices nor for insetting GHG emissions.

Table 5: Program economic benefit to growers and USDA return on investment

| Based on 706 acres          | Per acre          | Per farmer   | HUC          | Program       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Program enrollment          | \$5               | \$3,530 \$1,160,000  |              | \$5,800,000   |
| New CSA practice adoption   | \$35              | ACCORDING TO THE STATE OF THE S |              | \$61,200,000  |
| Carbon inset sale           | \$15              | \$10,400   | \$3,440,000  | \$17,200,000  |
| Increased profitability*    | \$100             | \$212,000  | \$41,200,000 | \$206,000,000 |
| Total                       | \$155             | \$262,995  | \$58,040,000 | \$290,200,000 |
| Per bale cotton (rotation 2 | 2 out of 3 yrs. i | n cotton)  |              | \$70          |
| Economic benefit per dol    | lar USDA func     | ling   |              | \$3.20        |
| Jobs created*               |                   | <del> </del>   |              | 1,160         |
| Value Added *               |                   |  |              | \$85,300,000  |

<sup>\*</sup>Based on 80 lb/acre increased yield and IMPLAN economic model using 2019 USA dataset [5].

#### **Technical Assistance Plan**

Agronomic support and training. SHI will establish and support existing and new producer-led mentoring networks comprised of farmers, their advisors, local technical specialists, HBCU partners (AAMU, NCAT), and SHI trainers. SHI will provide these networks with the knowledge,

tools, resources, training, and continuous support they need to profitably transition to CSA management practices. For example, SHI has developed new predictive equations to quantify improved drought resilience that results from soil health management [9]. Farmer-led learning identifies farmers that are early adopters and connects them with those considering adoption to discuss practices and know-how. Farmers that have successfully implemented practices are the keystone to successful practice adoption by new adopters. SHI has initiated these producer-led networks in seven cotton-growing states from 2019 to 2022, and during that time, held virtual and in-person soil health demonstration events; provided resources for cover crop adoption; maintained continuous engagement with producer mentors and technical specialists; provided cost share for cover crop seed; and produced Cotton & Covers (6-part series), Healthy Soils for Sustainable Cotton – Virtual Field Days (13-part series), and Healthy Soils for Sustainable Cotton Webinar Series (7-part series) for farmers.

Economic information on geographically appropriate cost and benefit assessments of adoption of CSA practices on farms. Comprehensive and geographically relevant data on the economic benefits of CSA practices are needed to show farmers the profitability of these practices and increase long-term adoption. SHI will assess the economics of 64 cotton producers who have been implementing regenerative CSA practices for more than 5 years (e.g., early adopters), and in Year 2, SHI will disseminate the economic results, aggregated by region. The economics of the transition to CSA practices are also needed to de-risk the adoption of practices. To address this knowledge gap around the transition economics, SHI will track farmer economics following a 3-year transition into CSA practices. Participants will engage in a 1.5-hour interview with the SHI economist and agronomist. For these farms, soil health and carbon metrics will be measured and GHG emission reductions will also be estimated with the COMET-Farm model. With grower consent, the results will be disseminated through state-based producer networks and incorporated into SHI and Program partner training programs.

Field-specific soil health and carbon targets to inform each farmer of their fields' soil health and carbon stock along with goal setting. Based on the knowledge of how to measure and monitor soil health, SHI will lead a team that includes NCAT and AAMU to establish Soil Health Targets (Targets) for soils in U.S. cotton-growing regions. These Targets allow SHI to assist farmers with assessing the current status of their soils (i.e., establish their baseline), measure progress towards improving the health of their soils using a realistic, locally relevant, science-based target, and establish goals. This approach was designed to be locally relevant, scalable, and affordable to farmers. Particularly soil health and carbon targets are scalable because metrics are standard and inexpensive, and spatial sampling is designed to scale. From a farmer empowerment perspective, providing farmers with measurable and obtainable soil health and carbon targets will help drive the adoption of CSA.

To implement this plan, SHI will use soil science knowledge to stratify cotton-growing soils into soil health sampling groups. These are groups of soils with similar surface textures and drainage classes that constrain the sampling variability among soils with a similar potential expression of health (e.g. ability to regenerate) and carbon storage. These soil groups are used to guide decisions on what soils to sample in the field. Next, SHI will define reference management systems that

reflect the <u>actual potential</u> for soils to express soil health and carbon storage within each soil health sampling group. Other management groupings to sample include, baseline cotton production (e.g. business as usual), and climate-smart cotton production to capture the health and carbon stock of soils in a range of management conditions. In year 1 of the project SHI and AAMU will sample soils in Alabama and South Carolina and in year 2, SHI, and NCAT will sample soils in North Carolina, California, Oklahoma, and Missouri/Arkansas. Soils in all management systems will have data collected on management practices (tillage, manure application, cover cropping, crop rotation) carbon stock, aggregate stability, available water-holding holding capacity, and carbon mineralization potential. Additionally, NCAT will measure minerally associated and particulate organic carbon fractions to help understand the ability of carbon storage to be more permanent. All groups, SHI, AAMU, and NCAT will set up monitoring plans to track adopters through their soil regeneration process and measure final carbon stock. These monitoring systems will not overlap ESMP MMRV efforts, and if we do end up on some similar farms, we will not duplicate sampling efforts.

All of these sampling and data analyses will be used to inform farmers, climate smart markets, and policymakers how much carbon stock and soil health are expressed in various cotton production systems and answer the most important question: *How healthy and how much carbon stock can these soils achieve?* Outputs for this work will have two focuses, enabling farmers to make science-based decisions on entering climate smart markets and informing policy and markets on what is practically and regionally achievable. We will present work as regional reports, farmer factsheets, blogs, short videos, and scientific peer-reviewed journal articles. The peer review articles are important to giving the markets credibility and thereby removing risk.

Reports on reductions in GHG emissions, soil carbon, and other environmental impacts resulting from the implementation of CSA practices in agricultural fields will be provided. SHI and the USCTP will spearhead the calculation process using information gathered from successful early adopters, such as the farmer mentors previously identified and enrolled in the USCTP. The FieldPrint platform will serve as the principal tool for estimating GHG emissions and additional environmental benefits brought about by the early adopters of these practices.

### Regional technical support and enrollment specialist.

The US CTP will hire an enrollment specialist in each cotton growing region to help cotton producers enroll in the Climate Smart Cotton Program. These specialists will have experience providing technical support to producers adopting climate smart practices and will assist the enrolled producers in engaging in Level 2 and Level 3 of the program. The specialist will attend grower meetings, industry meetings, and field days to promote the program.

The specialist will work with each grower to understand their unique growing conditions. The specialist will help present agronomic changes that would qualify for Level 2 enrollment and how the producer would implement these new practices. The specialist will help provide information on how other growers have successfully implemented these practices in neighboring farms. This regional context and knowledge will be critical to the long-term adoption of CSA practices.

The regional enrollment specialist will coordinate and assist with SHI soil health target setting activities. They will also coordinate and assist the HBCU's in enrolling HUC producers in the program. These specialists may also assist in MMRV where appropriate.

SHI will not be calculating GHG emissions and other environmental impacts of early adopters as this work is beyond SHI's scope of work. The USCTP will use the Field to Market Fieldprint Platform to estimate GHG emissions and other environmental impacts of early adopters.

## **Technical Support Roles**

In the Climate Smart Cotton Program, various organizations collaborate to provide targeted technical support to different grower groups, see the table below. SHI, AAMU, and NCAT primarily focus on BIPOC grower enrollment, outreach, and agronomic support. SHI has 1.5 dedicated staff, including soil health trainers and educators, while AAMU and NCAT each have one senior personnel, Dr. Davis and Dr. Bhowmik, respectively.

AI is responsible for veteran grower enrollment, outreach, and agronomic support, with one dedicated program manager on their team. USCTP assists with enrollment, outreach, and agronomic support for all grower groups, including female growers. They have four dedicated grower enrollment specialists as part of their staff.

In addition to the staff supported directly by the Climate Smart Commodity Project award, the USCTP will dedicate 4 additional staff towards enrolling growers in the Climate Smart Cotton Program which is supported by other funds, not from the USDA. In total, these organizations have 12.5 dedicated staff members working together to ensure comprehensive support for various grower groups within the Climate Smart Cotton Program. This collaborative effort aims to promote sustainable cotton farming practices and help growers adapt to climate change challenges.

Technical support funded by the Climate Smart Cotton Program

| Organization | Target Grower Group                 | Primary Focus of Technical Support       | <b>Dedicated Staff</b> | Dedicated Staff                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SHI          | BIPOC Growers                       | Enrollment, Outreach & Agronomic Support | 1,5                    | Soil health trainer and educators |
| AAMU         | BIPOC Growers                       | Enrollment, Outreach & Agronomic Support | 1                      | Senoir personel (Dr. Davis)       |
| NCAT         | BIPOC Growers                       | Enrollment, Outreach & Agronomic Support | 1                      | Senoir personnel (Dr. Bhowmik)    |
| AI           | Veteran Growers                     | Enrollment, Outreach & Agronomic Support | 1                      | Program manager                   |
| USCTP        | All Grower including Female Growers | Enrollment, Outreach & Agronomic Support | 4                      | Grower enrollment specialist      |
|              |                                     | Total                                    | 8.5                    |                                   |

# Objective 3 – Measure and track Climate Smart Cotton GHG reductions and demonstrate the scalability of the USCTP platform for MMRV and supply chain tracking.

<u>Primary Outcome.</u> Execution of integrated and improved MMRV for Climate Smart Cotton and GHG benefits for 1,650 farmers on 1.2M acres, each enrolled for 3 years, to create 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton and 1.14M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e reduction.

The USCTP will leverage its existing technology platform developed by the SEAM which includes a grower enrollment portal and supply chain tracking integration with the Textile Genesis<sup>TM</sup> platform. To date, this software solution has tracked over a million USCTP cotton bales from over 650 producers. For the Program, this system will be expanded to include additional MMRV activities to verify and track the climate benefits of new practice adoption incentivized in Objective

2. Quantification of the GHG benefits of Climate Smart Cotton production will be calculated on each acre enrolled; however, we estimate the total benefits from new CSA practice adoption will be 1.4M metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e over five years. This reduction equates to 0.013 metric tons (13 kg) of CO<sub>2</sub>e reduction per dollar of USDA funding within the project term. With the successful development of a carbon inset program and continued grower practices, benefits will continue to increase after the three-year grower commitment and five-year project term.

Key Activities & Lead Partners. The Program will, 1) combine USCTP's platform (the Protocol Consumption Management Solution that includes a customized version of Textile Genesis<sup>TM</sup> [21]) for tracking cotton through the supply chain and leverage the selected ESMP's proven MMRV approach, and 2) improve the reliability of soil carbon and GHG estimates and reporting through scalable measurement and verification.

The program will leverage the selected ESMP's MMRV platform that will be based on available and accepted approaches to monitoring soil carbon and COMET-based estimates of GHG emissions. Working with TAMU, the Program will explore state-of-the-art measurement approaches that will inform current MMRV methods, resulting in reduced costs and more reliable estimates. The working hypothesis is the integration of innovative ideas into a currently sound and tested MMRV can lower transaction costs by increasing certainty in GHG estimates and reducing soil sampling costs. The result will be a more robust, cost-effective, and scalable platform for the USCTP to meet the needs of farmers, verifiers, and brands and retailers in the fashion/textile industry. The MMRV platform efficiency, accuracy, and performance will be assessed monthly through reporting and quarterly review by a 6-person advisory group of technical experts from USCTP, SHI, CI, the ESMP, TAMU, and participating brands/retailers. Findings will be shared twice a year with the Partnerships Network.

# **Details.** MMRV Description of GHG Quantification.

MMRV Field Data Collection. The USCTP's farmer enrollment and data management system will be used to collect demographic, farm, field, and operational level data from enrollees. The system interfaces and connects with farm data management systems to reduce the input burden on farmers. The Level 1 enrollment will require the completion of the Field to Market Fieldprint Platform analysis estimating GHG emission, and other environmental indicators on 10% of the grower's enrolled acres. When farmers enroll, they must provide at least a full rotation of historical and future management data (e.g., the additional CSA practices being adopted). Farm Service Agency farm and tract numbers are collected to meet USDA reporting requirements. Before enrollment, farmers review and consent to the USCTP's data privacy and use policy.

Outcome Quantification. The selected ESMP will have a data application programming interface (API) to streamline COMET modeling. COMET modeling will be in addition to the Fieldprint analysis. Comet modeling is required on all acres enrolled in Level 2. As such, 2 models will be used to estimate emissions from grower operations. The API should provide seamless data transfer to the modeling platform, where the data will be reviewed by agronomy experts. The farm operations will be combined with multiple years of historical "spin-up" data to establish a baseline before predicting changes associated with new practices. Following the model spin-up, average annual CO<sub>2</sub>e estimates will be calculated based on a 10-year projection from the year the conservation practice was implemented. The CO<sub>2</sub>e estimates will be calculated by comparing

baseline fluxes to those corresponding with simulation years following the conservation practice intervention.

<u>Farmer Contracting.</u> For Level 3, outcome data will be reviewed by the ESMP, and payment estimates will be developed. The ESMP assigns a price per outcome that is used to structure the payment that will be distributed by USCTP. Payment estimates are sent to farmers and they can choose to accept or reject the payment for an inset offer.

# MMRV Approach & GHG Monitoring Plan

**Field Inspections, Records, and Field Audits.** In person visits will occur for each field enrolled in Levels 2 & 3 of the Program to document crop type, tillage, residue levels, presence of cover crops, and other information. Photos and field notes will be taken during the inspections. The contract requires farm managers to retain paper or electronic records of the planned and actual farming practices. If conservation practices are not observed during field inspections, the ESMP will request proof of practice from the producer.

Soil Sampling. Soil sampling will be conducted by the ESMP on random 10% of Level 2 & 3 enrolled fields, and the sampling for Level 3 growers will be repeated after 5 years pending additional funding beyond the 5-year Climate Smart Project term. The sampling approach will use SHI's stratification and random selection within the strata process. The long-term goal of the sampling design is to optimize for greater statistical confidence in modeled results and minimize cost. The fields selected for soil sampling will be subject to 6 total organic carbon samples and 6 bulk density samples, a total of 12 soil samples. Within each selected field, samples will be taken on the three most prominent soil types. Samples are taken at the centroid of each soil type, taken at a total depth of 30cm, and then split to have a 0cm to 15cm and a 15cm-30cm sample. Total organic carbon and bulk density are paired at each sample depth. For more details see the table below.

#### Soil Sampling Table

| Level 2 & 3  | Total  | 2023 | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  | 2028  |
|--|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total growers enrolled                                 |        |      | 550   | 1,100 | 1,650 | 1,100 | 550   |
| Number of New Growers Inspection and Monitoring Visits | 1,650  |      | 550   | 550   | 550   |       |       |
| Number of field visits (100%)                          | 17,474 |      | 1,942 | 3,883 | 5,825 | 3,883 | 1,942 |
| Number soil samples (avg 4 field per farmer)           | 582    |      | 194   | 194   | 194   |       |       |
| Number of Soil Samples Collected                       | 6,989  |      | 2,330 | 2,330 | 2,330 |       |       |

MMRV Approach to Reporting and Tracking GHG Benefits: The selected ESMP should utilize an MMRV approach that accounts for and tracks both nitrous oxide emission changes and soil carbon storage separately at the field level. Ideally, the ESMP should be able to report N<sub>2</sub>O and SOC CO<sub>2</sub>e separately or in aggregate as a total CO<sub>2</sub>e. Once the GHG outcomes have been quantified and verified, they will be reported and tracked using the following methodology:

**Internal Ledger Assignment:** The selected ESMP must be able to keep track of all CO<sub>2</sub>e outcomes associated with specific producer contracts, unique field identifiers, and quantified outcomes within a data system and ledger. Once yearly quantification, monitoring and verification, and outcomes assignments are completed, the data are locked, and no further changes can be made. The ledger assignment and data locking prevent double counting and double selling of outcomes.

**Buffer Pool Reduction**: The ESMP will assign buffer pools to the CO<sub>2</sub>e and represents 10% of all outcomes to account for reversals from fields under contract. Buffer pools are assigned annually, and these outcomes are not sold or reported to public or private partners.

**Reporting**: Annually, customers receive reports providing detailed information about the field along with CO<sub>2</sub>e reductions. The reports are the official transfer of ownership of the CO<sub>2</sub>e outcomes to the purchasing entity. The project anticipates reporting for U.S. Climate Smart Cotton by including data on the producer, farm, and tract numbers, environmental outcomes produced, conservation practices implemented, and documentation of highly erodible land and wetland compliance checks.

**MMRV Approach to GHG Verification.** Currently, third-party verification for carbon insetting has not been fully developed. Until third-party verification for Scope 3 GHG insetting has matured, the selected ESMP must ensure a quality product is produced for partners within commodity supply chains through the following:

**Additionality.** Any claimed inset credit represents a reduction of GHG emissions that would not have otherwise occurred without the issuing program or marketplace. The ESMP will require field-level additionality when the producer first enrolls.

**Verification of Intervention.** Implementation of management adoption is verified using monitoring described previously.

**Third-Party Review.** Verification service providers will be certified by current registries (such as Verra or Climate Action Reserve) that bring relevant agricultural carbon market verification experience using the most common protocol guidance [22, 23].

Approach to improve the credibility and certainty of GHG Quantification. TAMU will lead efforts to calibrate and create uncertainty estimates for the MMRV-based COMET model used to quantify GHG emissions using a micrometeorological method called Eddy Covariance. TAMU will set up state-of-the-art instrumentation collecting real-time, continuous data measuring GHG emissions on a total of eight, paired fields in locations representing soils and climates for over 85% of cotton production. Locations are West (CA), Southwest (TX), Mid-South (MS), and Southeast (GA) cotton-producing regions. In each location, GHG fluxes (i.e., variations in time of sources and sinks of CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub>) will be measured on two fields that are growing cotton - one of the fields will be under baseline management using predominant local production practices, and the other will be using CSA practices (nutrient management, no-till, cover cropping). The climate smart field will be managed by an early adopter that has experience with climate smart practices. The paired fields will be monitored over the 5-year period and GHG flux data will provide empirical information on additional GHG emission reductions, compared to a baseline, from CSA practices. This measured emission data will be compared to COMET-based estimates to assess the degree of agreement, variance, and bias of the modeling. The results will be used to calibrate model estimates, and/or provide a certainty estimate of the MMRV outcome. These results will be published in scientific literature and shared with the Partnerships Network.

#### Addressing Additionality

Early adopters with high CSA practice adoption rates are still eligible for all three levels of the Program. On most farms with high CSA practice adoption rates, there are still acres yet to fully implement CSA practices, and are eligible for practice change payments. Additionally, the Program will work with commodity groups (such as sorghum and peanuts check-off programs) to

conduct a comprehensive evaluation of existing and emerging methods to address additionality and include early adopters in carbon insetting markets to encourage long-term CSA practice adoption. Discoveries from this evaluation will be shared with the Partnership Network.

# Objective 4 -Develop and grow markets for Climate Smart Cotton and carbon insets among brands and retailers in the apparel industry.

<u>Primary Outcome.</u> To increase the demand for Climate Smart Cotton to 4.2M bales and scale a new carbon inset market to 1.14M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e over the five-year project period.

Key Activities & Lead Partners. USCTP and CCI will leverage existing market promotion infrastructure to build demand for 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton and 1.14M tons CO<sub>2</sub>e carbon insets produced during the Program. As a result of previous market promotion activities and sustainability challenges such as the Textile Exchange's Sustainable Cotton Challenge, there is significant brand and retailer demand for sustainably sourced cotton that can help reduce their Scope 3 supply chain GHG emissions. Based on feedback from existing and prospective members of USCTP, the current annual demand for sustainably sourced USCTP cotton is estimated at 3M bales, with the number expected to increase to 10M bales by 2025. This level of demand would require about 5.6M acres of Climate Smart Cotton production per year.

<u>Details.</u> CCI has relationships with mills and manufacturers around the world with 23 dedicated marketing staff in Europe, Asia, and Central America. In addition to CCI staff and resources, USCTP will promote markets for Climate Smart Cotton within the U.S. and around the world. To maximize grower payments and GHG emissions reductions, funding of \$3M per year from other industry resources will be used for USCTP and CCI Climate Smart Cotton market promotion activities. These additional funds are not included as a cost share within the Program as they are already leveraged for matching elsewhere. USCTP and CCI will promote Climate Smart Cotton to brands, retailers, textile mills, and manufacturers as well as communicate the benefits of Climate Smart Cotton at sustainability organizations and conferences.

USCTP and CCI will provide existing member companies with information on Climate Smart Cotton, its environmental benefits, and how to source it. The team will engage in market discovery to understand each company's demand volume and price points. Although verified Climate Smart Cotton would create an added value from the potential carbon reductions, it remains unclear to the extent that will translate into a price premium for the fiber. The team will routinely evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of market development efforts through monthly progress reports and quarterly reviews to identify lessons learned and areas of improvement.

#### New and/or expanded marketing channels

As the USCTP enrolls new brands, growers will gain increased opportunities to market not only their Climate Smart Cotton but also carbon insets. While it is difficult to estimate the number of new brands enrolled quarterly, the USCTP will continually strive to sign up additional brands throughout the year. The existing demand for Climate Smart Cotton among current USCTP members is estimated at 3M bales, with expectations to increase to 10M bales by 2025. This demand must be taken into account in relation to the available supply. At present, there are 25 major brands and 1200 mills and manufacturers participating in the USCTP, and this number is expected to grow as Climate Smart Cotton production increases to approximately 5.6M acres per year.

The USCTP and CCI will leverage existing market promotion infrastructure to build demand for 4.2M bales of Climate Smart Cotton and 1.14M tons CO2e carbon insets produced during the Program. Climate Smart Cotton and carbon insets will be promoted to brands, retailers, textile mills, and manufacturers, as well as communicated at sustainability organizations and conferences. The program will also engage in market discovery to understand each company's demand volume and price points for both Climate Smart Cotton and carbon insets.

To effectively market carbon insets to the USCTP brands, the team will highlight the environmental benefits of the insets, such as their potential to reduce a brand's Scope 3 supply chain GHG emissions. The USCTP will also provide existing member companies with information on carbon insets, their sourcing, and their contribution to sustainability goals. The USCTP will be promoted to brands at industry and sustainability events throughout the project's duration, emphasizing the value of both Climate Smart Cotton and carbon insets. This information has been updated in the Quarterly Projection Table.

## Climate Smart Promotional Activities: Grower and Supply Chain

- Create industry messaging outlining the objectives of Climate Smart
- Update grower enrollment materials, including messaging, presentations, and one-pagers that outline the Climate Smart project and benefits
- Revise sales materials for the supply chain to incorporate the program's messaging, distinguishing based on audience
- Publish content throughout the year, including <u>podcasts</u>, <u>animations</u>, newsletter articles, and videos to reach growers and the supply chain
- Integrate benefits and outcomes of the program in partner content published with outlets brands and retailers know/trust such as Sourcing Journal
- Regularly add Climate Smart into earned media pitches with agriculture, trade, sustainability, textile, and fashion publications. Examples include <u>Farm Press</u> <u>publications</u>, <u>WWD</u>, <u>Just-Style</u>, and <u>Edie</u>.
- Create content to publish on the <u>Trust Protocol's website</u> and post on owned social channels <u>Twitter</u>, <u>LinkedIn</u>, <u>Facebook</u>, and <u>Instagram</u>
- Provide pilot program updates and results in the Trust Protocol's 22/23 Annual Report
- Position the Climate Smart project as a key component of the Trust Protocol's
  participation in important industry events including the <u>Beltwide Cotton Conference</u>,
  <u>Sustainable Brands</u>, and <u>Textile Exchange</u>.

# Objective 5 – Create and scale a carbon inset program for the cotton supply chain generating additional revenue supporting the long term adoption of CSA practices

<u>Primary Outcome.</u> To create and sell 1.14M metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e of insets to the apparel industry and provide farmers with an opportunity for ongoing outcome payments to encourage long term CSA adoption.

Growers engaging in Level 3 of the Program will have additional requirements to create and sell carbon insets, however, they will also have additional revenue to encourage the adoption and continuation of CSA practices. Payments from inset sales occur yearly and could continue past the

Program completion. Grower inset revenue will come from the sale of insets to the apparel supply chain and not from the Program resources. If the carbon inset demand is less than inset creation, carbon offset sales will be explored for the remaining carbon benefits. This additional leverage will encourage long-term adoption and continuation of climate smart practices after the Program's 3-year grower enrollment period ends. Table 6 estimates the financial and GHG benefits associated with Level 3 engagement.

Table 6: Climate Smart Cotton verified inset production and grower inset revenue from apparel brands. Assuming 3 years of inset sales and \$15 per metric ton CO<sub>2</sub>e.

|            | Metric ton CO2e reduction | Carbon inset revenue |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|            | Program total             | Program total        |
| Project    | 1,140,000                 | \$17,100,000         |
| HUC        | 228,000                   | \$3,420,000          |
| Per farmer | 691                       | \$10,400             |
| Per acre   | 2.0                       | \$29                 |
| Per bale   | 0.6                       | \$8                  |

Key Activities & Lead Partners. The USCTP has previously developed an integrated technology platform to create and sell carbon insets. This integration was based on a successful pilot project engaging NC cotton growers where 130 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e insets and water outcomes of 8,700 lbs. of nitrogen and 124 lbs. of phosphorus loss reduction were created and sold. The Program will leverage the existing USCTP and the selected ESMP's MMRV platforms to verify and track GHG benefits through the supply chain providing the data, traceability, and chain of custody to enable the sale of insets to brands and retailers.

Details. Farmers enrolled in the Program can take advantage of the assistance they receive for climate smart practices, and resulting CO<sub>2</sub>e reduction, by participating in the carbon inset program and getting additional revenue of \$15 per metric ton CO<sub>2</sub>e reduction (estimate based on voluntary carbon market inset data). The sale of insets will only be available to the landowner, which is standard practice within the ecosystem service market. The additional revenue will reinforce the long-term growth and post-project viability of Climate Smart Cotton production. These insets are only available for purchase by brands and retailers that buy U.S. cotton and would allow these companies to make claims against their Scope 3 emissions reductions (related to the cotton used in their products). The geographic scope of sourcing includes all cotton-producing states. The USCTP will contract with an ESMP that has a technology platform that can collect and map farmer data, model environmental outcomes based on new practices, verify outcomes using in-field sampling, and provide ongoing real-time tracking of practice changes in the field. If possible, the selected ESMP should also be able to quantity water quality improvements as a Program environmental co-benefits resulting from CSA practice adoption. Additional markets for improved water outcomes credits will be explored in the Program and have the potential to pay growers up to an additional \$20 an acre (based on industry sales data), however, these markets are currently limited.

In addition to a \$2.5M cost share, Target Corporation has already expressed interest in purchasing carbon insets when they become available from this Program (see Letter of Support). Further, CCI and USCTP will promote additional carbon insets created by the Program to the apparel supply chain as outlined in Objective 4.

#### References

- 1. UN Climate Change. Progress Report Fashion Industry Charter for Climate Action. https://www.fashioncharter.org/chapters/the-climate-impact-of-fashion
- 2. UN Climate. Change Global Climate Action. November 2021. Fashion Industry Charter for Climate Action Version 5.
- 3. UN Climate Change. 'Participants in the Fashion Industry Charter for Climate Action'.
- U.S. Cotton Trust Protocol. 2020/21 Annual Report Setting a New Standard in Sustainability. https://trustuscotton.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/11/U.S.-Cotton-Trust-Protocol-2020 21-Annual-Report-Final.pdf
- Soil Health Institute. 2022. Economics of Soil Health Management on Five Cotton Farms. https://soilhealthinstitute.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Farmer-Mentor-Fact-Sheet-03.28.22.pdf
- USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service. Census of Agriculture. 2017. Census Volume 1, Chapter 1: U.S. National Level Data. https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgCensus/2017/Full\_Report/Volume\_1,\_Chapte r 1 US/usv1.pdf
- Field to Market: The Alliance for Sustainable Agriculture. 2021. Environmental Outcomes from On-Farm Agricultural Production in the United States (Fourth Edition). ISBN: 978-0-578-33372-4
- 8. Olness, A., D. Archer. 2005. Effect of organic carbon on available water in soil. Soil Sci. 170:90-101.
- Bagnall, D.K., C.L.S. Morgan, M.C. Cope, G.M. Bean, S.B. Cappellazzi et al. 2022. Carbon-Sensitive Pedotransfer Functions for Plant Available Water. Soil Science Society of America Journal. DOI: 10.1002/saj2.20395
- Tonitto, C., M.B. David, L.E. Drinkwater. 2006. Replacing bare fallows with cover crops in fertilizer-intensive cropping systems: a meta-analysis of crop yield and N dynamics. Agric. Ecosyst. Environ. 112:58-72.
- 11. Kaspar, T.C., D.B. Jaynes, T.B. Parkin, T.B. Moorman. 2007. Rye cover crop and gamagrass strip effects on NO3 concentration and load in tile drainage. J. Environ. Qual. 36:1503-1511.
- Bagnall, D.K., J.F. Shanahan, A. Flanders, C.L.S. Morgan & W. Honeycutt. 2021. Soil Health Considerations for Global Food Security. Agronomy Journal. https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.20783
- 13. Yoo, K.H., J.1T. Touchton, R.H. Walker. 1988. Runoff, sediment and nutrient losses from various tillage systems of cotton. Soil Tillage Res. 12:13-24.
- CTIC. 2017. Report of the 2016-17 National Cover Crop Survey. (https://www.sare.org/Learning-Center/From-the-Field/North-Central-SARE-From-the-Field/2017-Cover-Crop-Survey-Analysis)
- 15. Chaparro, J.M., A.M. Sheflin, D.K. Manter, J.M. Vivanco. 2012. Manipulating the soil microbiome to increase soil health and plant fertility. Biol. Fert. Soil 48:489-499.
- DeVore, JD, Norsworthy, JK, Brye, KR. 2012. Influence of deep tillage and cover crop on glyphostae-resistant Palmer amaranth (Amaranthus palmeri) emergence in cotton. Weed Technol 26:832–838
- 17. Amy Swan, et al. 2020. COMET-Planner Dataset, Version 2.1, Build 1, and COMET-Planner Report: Carbon and Greenhouse Gas Evaluation for NRCS Conservation Practice

- Planning. A companion report to www.comet-planner.com. Viewed at http://bfuels.nrel.colostate.edu/beta/COMET-Planner Report Final.pdf.
- Chambers, A., R. Lal, and K. Paustian. 2016. Soil carbon sequestration potential of US croplands and grasslands: Implementing the 4 per Thousand Initiative. J. Soil Water Cons. doi:10.2489/jswc.71.3.68A
- Omonode, R.A., D.R. Smith, A. Gal, T.J. Vyn. 2011. Soil nitrous oxide emissions in corn following three decades of tillage and rotation treatments. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J. 75:152-163.
- 20. Soil Health Institute. 2021. Partial Budget Analysis Methodology Used by the Soil Health Institute. https://soilhealthinstitute.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Partial-Budget-Methodology-used-by-SHI-v.-02-08-2021.pdf
- 21. U.S. Cotton Trust Protocol. 2022. Supply Chain Transparency. https://trustuscotton.org/about/how-it-works/#pcms
- 22. Verra. 2022. VM0042 Methodology for Improved Agricultural Land Management, v1.0. https://verra.org/methodology/vm0042-methodology-for-improved-agricultural-land-management-v1-0/
- 23. Gold Standard. 2022. Value Chain (scope 3) Guidance. https://www.goldstandard.org/our-story/valuechange-scope3-solutions

| CS CITIVIA | TE SMART COTTON ACTIVITY PLAN  | Wall House Street 100         | 2/     | 023    |         | 2024          |       | _       | 2025 |     | - 2     | 026      |         |         | 2027 | - 3     | 2020 | Notes  |
|------------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|-------|---------|------|-----|---------|----------|---------|---------|------|---------|------|--|
| Objective  | Activity   | Responsible Parties           |        | 3rd 41 |         |               | 4th I |         |      | 4th |         |          | 4th     |         |      | l 4th   | 1st  | Notes  |
| 11         | Climate Smart Cotton Program Enrollment  | l di                          |        |        |         |               | 100   |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 1.1        | Level 1 Enrollment   | ľ                             |        |        |         |               |       |         | 1    |     |         |          | П       |         |      |         |      |  |
| 1.1a       | General Producer Enrollment  | USCTP                         |        |        |         | i i           |       |         |      |     | - j     |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
|            | Historically Underserved Community Producer  | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,            |        |        |         |               |       |         |      | П   |         |          | П       |         |      |         |      |  |
| 1.1b       | Enrollment   | SHI, AI                       |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 1.2        | Level 2 Enrollment   |                               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          | $\Box$  |         |      |         |      |  |
| 1.2a       | General Producer Enrollment  | USCTP                         |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 536500     | Historically Underserved Community Producer  | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,            |        |        |         |               | -     |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
|            | Enrollment   | SHI, AI                       |        |        |         |               | _     |         |      |     |         |          |         | _       |      | $\perp$ |      |  |
| 1.3        | Level 3 enrollment   |                               |        |        | $\perp$ |               | _     |         |      |     |         | $\perp$  | Щ       |         | _    | $\perp$ |      |  |
| 1.3a       | General Producer Enrollment  | USCTP                         |        |        |         |               | _     | 4       |      |     | -       |          | $\perp$ | _       | -    |         |      |  |
| 1.36       | Historically Underserved Community Producer  | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,            |        |        |         |               | -     |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 13000      | Enrollment   | SHI, AI                       |        |        | 3 3     | 1 4           |       |         |      | =   | - 1     |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 2          | Provide Technical and Financial Support  |                               |        |        |         |               |       | _       | -    |     | -       |          | _       |         |      | _       |      |  |
| 2.1        | Climate smart practice adoption technical support  | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,<br>SHI, AI |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     | , i     |          |         |         |      |         |      |  |
| 2.1a       | Soil health and carbon target setting  |                               |        |        | $\perp$ | $\rightarrow$ | _     |         |      | Ш   |         | $\sqcup$ | 4       |         | _    | $\perp$ |      | 1960 1970 10 10 16 pp (0) 10 pp (0)  |
|            | Request for applications from soil testing labs  | SHI                           |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Lab selected and quality control and testing lab<br>quality complete   |
|            | Define management scenarios to sample (Baseline,<br>Climate Smart Practices, References) | SHI                           |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Each Cotton growing Region has Soil Health<br>Sampling Groups mapped   |
|            | Farmer outreach - identify sampling locations and obtain permissions                     | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Farmer field identified, permission signed,<br>GPS locations   |
|            | Prepare location specific management questionnaire                                       | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          | П       |         |      |         |      | Survey Question ready in Survey 1,2,3<br>(Region specific)   |
|            | Hire and train soil sampling specialists   | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         | $\Box$   |         |         | +    |         |      | 2 soil samplers per state  |
|            | Conduct soil sampling  | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               | AL, SC | NC,    | CA, MC  | ), OK         | Moni  | itorinį | 3    | Mon | itoring |          | Mon     | nitorin | ıg   |         |      | # of samples provided in budget narrative<br>(Major Land Resource Area growing cotton in<br>the state)   |
|            | Lab analysis of soil samples   | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Data returned from lab, any reruns complete,<br>data QA/QC ready for analyses  |
|            | Interpret and analyze results  | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Draft Reports by Region on Soil Health<br>Baselines, Soil capacity (for C stock and<br>health), goal setting   |
|            | Publish outcomes   | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Deliver analyses in: regional reports relevant to<br>market analysis, policy makers, and farmers;<br>peer-reviewed scientific journals.                    |
|            | Deliver virtual materials to farmers   | SHI                           |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Online deliverables for Goal Setting that can<br>be used by farmers or market participants   |
|            | Farmer Reports   | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          |         |         |      |         |      | Individual Farmer Soil Health reports delivered to farmers that participate in Targets Soil Sampling (approx. 60 farms in YR 1 and 2; half that in YR 3-5) |
|            | Technical Outreach on Goal Setting at Trainings  | SHI, NCAT, AAMU               |        |        |         |               |       |         |      |     |         |          | T       |         |      |         |      | Present Soil Health Targets Concept and results at each Training program   |

| US CLIMA  | TE SMART COTTON ACTIVITY PLAN                                       |                                   | 1 2/ | 222      | 1       | 202   | 7       |     | 202   | 2      | 1       | 2027   |     |       | 2027   | - 1  | 2020        | N-1  |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|------|----------|---------|-------|---------|-----|-------|--------|---------|--------|-----|-------|--------|------|-------------|--|
| Objective | Activity  | Responsible Parties               | 2nd  | 3rd 4tl  | 1 letle | 2024  |         | Lat | 202   |        | Terla   | 2026   | Ach |       | 2027   | 4+12 | 2028<br>1st | Notes  |
|           | SPANCES. AND  |                                   | Znd  | 3fd  4ti | 1 1St 2 | zna 3 | ora 4th | ISt | Zna : | sra 4u | 1 1St 2 | na sra | 4th | 1St 2 | 10 310 | 4th  | Ist         |  |
|           | Collect and curate Meta data on management for soil samples         | SHI                               |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             | Curated Soil & Management Database that is<br>searchable and follows FAIR data principles  |
|           | Farmer Mentors  | SHI                               |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             | Mentor presence on Landing page, Regional<br>Factsheet on management, Short videos<br>highlighting Mentors, Mentors at regional<br>trainings |
| 2.1.b     | Economic assessment of CSA practice adoption                        |                                   |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
|           | Collect data through interview                                      | SHI                               |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             | Identify farmers, perform interviews, data<br>analyses (5 farmers each in AL, NC, SC, CA,<br>MO/AR)  |
|           | Economic Output Deliverables  | SHI                               |      |          |         | AL, N | MO/AF   | ٤.  | NC,   | SC,CA  |         |        |     |       |        |      |             | Deliver Economic Analyses for AL, SC, NC,<br>CA, MO/AR (Factsheet, Webinar, Landing<br>Page, in trainings)                                   |
| 2.2       | Level 1 payment   | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 2.3       | Level 2 payment   | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 2,4       | Level 3 payment   | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3         | Measure/Quantify, Monitor, and Verify Carbon and GHG Benefits       |                                   |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.10      | Open bids for ecosystem service and MMRV provider                   | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.11      | Select winning bid  | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.12      | Create and finalize contracts                                       | USCTP, ESMP                       |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.13      | Create US CTP and ecosystem service provider interface              | USCTP, ESMP                       |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.14      | Develop ecosystem service grower contract                           | USCTP, ESMP                       |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.2       | Develop ecosystem service credit accounting system                  | USCTP, ESMP                       |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.3       | COMET Modeling of Level 2 practice adoption                         | ESMP                              |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.4       | Verifying Level 2 practice change                                   | ESMP, USCTP, SHI                  |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.5       | Monitoring Level 2 Practice change                                  | ESMP, USCTP, SHI                  |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.6       | Verifying carbon and GHG benefits                                   | ESMP, occuring on a rolling basis |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.7       | MMRV Advisory Committee Meetings (1x each quarter)                  | USCTP, SHI, CI,<br>ESMP, TAMU     |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 3.8       | Improve MMRV methods and models                                     | ESMP, SHI, TAMU                   |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4         | Develop and Grow Markets for Climate Smart Cotton and Carbon Insets |                                   |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4.1       | Publish content throughout the year to reach growers                | USCTP                             |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4.2       | Publish content throughout the year to reach supply chain           | USCTP, CCI                        |      |          |         |       | İ       |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4.3       | Earned and media placement in trade and industry journals           | USCTP, CCI                        |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4.5       | Booths at industry sustainability meetings                          | USCTP, CCI                        |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       |        |      |             |  |
| 4.6       | Website content explaining Climate Smart Cotton program             | USCTP, CCI                        |      |          |         |       |         |     |       |        |         |        |     |       | 12     |      |             |  |

| US CLIMA  | TE SMART COTTON ACTIVITY PLAN                      |   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
|-----------|--|---|-----|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|
| Objective | Activity   | Responsible Parties                               |     | 023     | 2024            | 2025            | 2026            | 2027            |     | Notes |
| Objective | Activity   | responsible 1 arties                              | 2nd | 3rd 4th | 1st 2nd 3rd 4th | Ist |       |
|           | Create and Scale Carbon Inset Program for the      |   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5         | Cotton Supply Chain                                |   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5.1       | Use pilot data to test inset creation process      | USCTP, ESMP, CI                                   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5.2       | Pilot sale of carbon inset to supply chain partner | USCTP, ESMP, CI                                   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5.3       | Improve platform from pilot feedback               | USCTP, ESMP, CI                                   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5.4       | Launch platform to supply chain                    | USCTP, ESMP                                       |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 5.5       | Create and sell carbon insets                      | USCTP, ESMP                                       | Ĭ.  |         |                 | ه الله الله     |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6         | Project management                                 |   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6.1       | Convening of project partners project launch       | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,<br>SHI, CI, TAMU, CCI,<br>ESMP |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6.2       | Quarterly meetings                                 | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,<br>SHI, CI, TAMU, CCI,<br>ESMP |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6.3       | Yearly progress review with project partners       | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,<br>SHI, CI, TAMU, CCI,<br>ESMP |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6.4       | Monthly invoices to the USDA                       | USCTP   |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |
| 6.5       | Yearly evaluation of Level 2 grower payment        | USCTP, AAMU, NCAT,<br>SHI, CI, TAMU, CCI,<br>ESMP |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |       |

|  | PROJECTIONS  |  | 2023        |   |            |              | 2024      |  |        |            | 2025     |                 |  |           | 2026      |                 |           |   | 2027          |               | 2028         |
|--|--|--|-------------|---|------------|--------------|-----------|--|--------|------------|----------|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Activity   | Additional detail  | 2nd  | 3rd         | I 4th                                   | İst        | 2nd          | 3rd       | 4th  | lst    | 2nd        | 3rd      | 4th             | İst  | 2nd       |           | 4th             | İst       | 2nd   |               | 4th           | 1st          |
| limate Smart Cotton Program Enrollment   |  | 2010   |             |   | 9,00       | and.         |           | 7,544  | 740    | 2,114      |          |                 | 100  | 2110      |           |                 | 131       | 2110  | 210           | 710           | 1100         |
| Level 1 Enrollment   | USCTP leads general producer enrollment  |  | 550         | 550                                     | 138        | /138         | 137/      | 1370   |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  | SHI, AAMU, & NCAT will lead BIPOC grower   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | 1  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Level 1 HUC Enrollment   | enrollment. Al will lead veteran grower  | l .  |             | 66                                      | 66         | 66           | 66        | 66   |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| EXPORTING EMORINAN   | enrollment. USCTP will lead female grower  | l .  |             | 1,155                                   | 2,996      | 1.990        | 89.5      | 168  |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
|  | enrollment   | _  |             | 110000000000000000000000000000000000000 |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | _  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Level 1 acres  |  | _  | 388,300     | 388,300                                 | 97,428     | 97,428       | 96,722    | 96,722   | 2200   | 10000      | 740      | 2.457           | -  | _         |           |                 |           |   | _             |               | -            |
| Level 2 Enrollment   | USCTP leads general producer enrollment  | _  |             | 550                                     | 138        | 138          | 118       | 138  | 138    | 138        | 138      | 138             | -  | _         |           |                 |           |   | _             |               |              |
|  | SHI, AAMU, & NCAT will lead BIPOC grower   | l .  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Level 2 HUC Enrollment   | enrollment. Al will lead veteran grower<br>enrollment. USCTP will lead female grower   | l .  |             | 37                                      | 37         | 37           | 37        | 37   | 37     | 37         | 37       | 37              | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
|  | enrollment   |  |             |   |            |              |           | Share .  |        | 122        |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Level 2 acres  | A STORMAN  | <del>                                     </del> |             | 194,150                                 | 48,538     | 48,538       | 48,538    | 48,538   | 48,538 | 48,538     | 48,538   | 48,538          | 1  | _         | _         |                 |           |   |               | -             |              |
| Level 3 enrollment   | USCTP leads general producer enrollment  |  |             | 550                                     | 138        | 138          | 138       | 138  | 138    | 138        | 138      | 138             |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| E-V Tot. 2- Soil Official  | SHI, AAMU, & NCAT will lead BIPOC grower   | 1  |             | 35.50                                   | 11000      | 1000         | 1000      |  | - 402  | 2500       |          |                 | 1  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| 24-2 Stores 455 000  | enrollment. Al will lead veteran grower  | l .  |             | 200                                     | - 537      | 1922         | 25.7      | - 22   | 225    | 00.75      | 160      | 200             | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Level 3 HUC enrollment   | enrollment. USCTP will lead female grower  | l .  |             | 37                                      | 37         | 37           | 37        | 3.7  | 37     | 37         | 37       | 37              | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
|  | enrollment   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Level 3 acres  |  |  |             | 194,150                                 | 48,538     | 48,538       | 48,538    | 48,538   | 48,538 | 48,538     | 48,538   | 48,538          |  |           |           |                 | 2 0       |   |               |               |              |
| Provide Technical and Financial Support  |  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Level 1 payment  | Payments made after bale uploads   |  |             | 5 3,883,000                             | 2          |              |           | 5 1,941,500  |        |            |          | 1               |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Level 2 payment  |  |  |             |   |            |              |           | \$ 6,795,250   |        |            |          | \$ 13,590,500   |  |           |           | \$ 20,385,750   |           |   |               | \$ 13,590,500 | \$ 6,705.2   |
|  | USCTP, and CCL Payment based on \$15 a ton   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | 1  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  | after field visit and soil sampling. These funds will  | 1  |             |   | 1          |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | I  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Level 3 payment  | come from supply chain buyers outside the  | 1  |             |   | 1          |              |           | \$ 475,061   |        |            |          | \$ 475.061      | I  |           |           | \$ 475,061      |           |   |               | \$ 475,061    | \$ 475.0     |
|  | Climate Smart Cotton Award   | l .  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | ı  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
|  |  | _  |             |   | -          |              | _         |  |        |            |          |                 | _  |           | _         |                 |           |   | _             |               |              |
| Total grower payment   |  | _  |             | \$ 3,883,000                            | _          |              | _         | 5 9,211,811  |        |            |          | \$ 14,065,561   | -  |           |           | \$ 20,860,811   | _         |   |               | \$ 14,065,561 | \$ 7,270,3   |
| Total payments from USDA dollars   | Not including ecosystem service payments   |  |             | S 3,883,000                             |            |              |           | 5 8,736,750  |        |            |          | 5 13,590,500    | ľ  |           |           | 5 20,385,750    |           |   |               | \$ 13,590,500 | 5 6,795,2    |
| TOTAL COMPLETE CONTRACTOR AND ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTS  | A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY   | 2           | 30.7346-3047770                         | 1          | li.          | l         | 9.1 9030009  |        |            |          | (a) (see the se |  |           |           | (a) 10000000000 |           |   |               | 21 (1000)     |              |
| Measure/Quantify, Monitor, and Verify Carbon and C   | HG Benefits  |  |             |   |            | A            |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| MMRV Advisory Committee Meetings (1x each  | USCTP, ESMP, advisory group  |  |             | 1                                       | 1          | 1            |           | N.   | 1      | - 4        | 10       | 1               | 1.07   | 1         | 40        | 4               | 36        | 14  | 1/            | 1             | 11           |
| quarter)   | Secretary Secret   | _  |             |   |            |              |           | 71   | - 17   |            | - 1/     |                 | 190  | 17        |           | 10              |           |   |               |               | 100          |
| MMRV Quantities  | - AND COLORS   |  |             |   | 1000       |              |           |  |        |            | 170      |                 |  |           |           | 17/20           |           |   |               |               |              |
| New Grower Inspection and Monitoring Visits  | ESMP   | _  |             | _                                       | 138        | 138          | 138       | 138  | 138    | 138        | 138      | 138             | 138  | 138       | 138       | 1.3%            |           | 0.000   | O COMA        |               |              |
| Individual Field Inspections   | ESMP   | _  |             | -                                       | 485        | 485          | 485       | 485  | 971    | 971        | 971      | 971             | 1,456  | 1,456     | 1,456     | 1,456           | 971:      | 971.  | 973           | 971           | 1.942        |
| Number of Soil sample locations  | ESMP<br>ESMP   | _  | -           | -                                       | 2.330      |              | _         | -  | 2,330  | _          | _        | 1               | 194  | _         |           |                 |           |   |               |               | -            |
| Number of Soil samples collected<br>Improving Credibility and Certainty of GHG   | ESMP   | _  |             | -                                       | 2.550:     | -            | -         | -  | 2,330  |            |          | -               | 2,330  | _         | -         |                 |           | - 1   | _             |               |              |
| Quantification   |  | l .  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| THE CONTRACT |  |  |             | _                                       | -          | -            | _         | -  |        | _          |          |                 | <del>                                     </del> |           |           |                 | (         |   |               |               |              |
| Identify producer fields for continuous GHG emission   | TAMU   | 141  | 104         |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| monitoring (two in each TX, GA, MS, and CA)  | THE STATE OF THE S | 5000   |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Number of monitoring sites for eddy covariance   | Contraction  |  |             | 70                                      |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | 1  |           | _         |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| continuous GHG monitoring sites  | TAMU   | l .  | 4           | 4                                       |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 | l  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Eddy covariance emission datasets  | TAMU   |  | 7-1         |   | 8          | 8            | - 8       | 8  | - 8    | - 8        | 8        | 8               | - 8  | - 8       | 8         | 8               | - 8       | - 8   | 8             | .8            | -83          |
|  |  |  |             |   |            |              | 1         |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  | A 59 0 195 W W   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  | Quantification of outcomes will occur across all<br>quarters of the project once Level 2 enrollment  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Projected GHG-benefits Calculated with COMET-Farm  |  | -80-05-01  | 200,000,000 | NO. 100.00                              | 186960     | 1325/6573    | 5000000   | (VINCORE)  |        | 110.000000 | 12242000 | - 2327.7724     | 00000000   | 100000000 |           |                 | 1000000   | 2000  | P 10 10 10 10 |               | 1991,120,200 |
| (tons CO2 eq reduced)  | split evenly amongst the quarters that Level 2   | 31,621   | 31,671      | 31,671                                  | 63,341     | 63,341       | 63,341    | 63,341   | 95,012 | 95,012     | 95.012   | 95,012          | 63.341   | 63,341    | 63,341    | 63.341          | 31,671    | 31,671  | 31,671        | 31,671        | 31,671       |
| PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE P | practices will occur that produce quantified   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  | benefits:  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
|  | 1.62990000   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
|  |  |  |             |   |            | 1            |           |  |        |            |          |                 | 1  |           |           |                 | 7         |   |               |               |              |
| Carbon insets (tons CO2 eq)  | Assume all GHG benefits are sold as insets   | 31,671   | 31,671      | 31,671                                  | 63,341     | 65,341       | 63,341    | 63,341   | 95,012 | 95,012     | 95,012   | 95,012          | 63,541   | 63,341    | 63,341    | 63,341          | 31,671    | 31.671  | 31,671        | 31,671        | 31,671       |
| TO A COUNTY OF THE COUNTY OF T | STANCE OF CONTROL AND STANCE AND  |  | 20000000    | 2000                                    | 3-2-5600-5 | 21121-000000 |           | 10000000   |        | Joden S    | 12.5555  | 5,000           | and the contract                                 | 10005     | (S)(S)(S) | 1100012222      | 19.751 A. | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE | 13,5000       | WORK TO       | 10.76000     |
| Develop and Grow Markets for Climate Smart Cotton  | and Carbon Insets  | 7  | 10          | -                                       | 1          |              | _         |  |        |            |          | 4 1             | 7  | _         |           |                 |           |   |               | 2             |              |
| Publish content throughout the year to reach growers   | USCTP  |  | - 1         | 12                                      | T          | T            | 9         | 37   | - 1    | 3          | T-       | T:              | 100  | 18        | Ŧ         | 7               | 1         | 31  | D.            | 3             | Tr.          |
|  |  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Publish content throughout the year to reach supply<br>chain   | USCTP  |  |             | 1                                       | . 1        | 10           | 1         | T.   |        | N.         | . It     | . 1             | 100  |           | . 30      | 20              | 30        | . 31  | . 11          | M             | 10           |
| Earned and media placement in trade and industry   |  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| journals   | USCTP  |  | -1          | 11:                                     | 15         | T.           | 1         | 1  | -1     | /1         | 18       | 10              | HE   | -1        | -1        | -1              | -1:       | 71  | 15            | /1            | 10           |
| Booths at industry sustainability meetings   | USCTP  |  | . 1         | 1                                       | - 1        | 1 1          | 1         | 1 4  | - 1    | 1          | 1        | 1               | 10   | 1         | - 1       | - 1             | - 1       | - 3   | - 1           | 31 /          | 1            |
| Developing and expanding marketing channels for  | USCTP, CCL NCC. Meetings based on 2023   | 509  | 900         | 2,000                                   | 7.033      | - 44         |           | 8 1  | 9.3    | 1000       | 90       | 1983            | 100  |           |           |                 |           | 0.00  |               |               | 7            |
| climate smart cotton (industry events)   | schedule   | 35   | 217         | 16                                      | 32         | 35           | 21        | 16   | 52.    | 35         | 121      | 16              | 52   | 35        | - 21      | 16              | 52        | 35  | 21            | 16            | 52           |
| Grower Outreach, Training, and Technical Assistance  |  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE | Grower support will be provided throughout the   |  |             |   |            |              |           | The state of the s |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| Individual grower support (ongoing as needed)  | project period by USCTP, SHI, AAMU, NCAT,  |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| morrower Branch subbart tondourk as money.   | and Al   |  |             |   |            |              |           |  |        |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED I | 525 (PS 625  |  | L.          |   |            | N.           |           |  |        |            |          |                 | -  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| SHI Support to Producer Network Milestones   |  | _  |             |   |            | _            |           |  |        |            |          |                 | -  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | -            |
| Economic Analysis (# of Farmers Data Collected)  | SHI  |  |             |   | 510        |              |           |  | 15     |            |          |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               |              |
| <u> </u>   |  | _  | _           | -                                       |            | -            |           |  |        | -          |          | _               | -  | _         | _         |                 | -         |   | $\rightarrow$ |               |              |
| Economic Analysis Reporting (States Indicated)   | SHI  |  |             |   |            |              | AL, MO/AR |  |        |            | NC,SC,CA |                 |  |           |           |                 |           |   |               |               | 1            |
| Soil Health Target Setting (# of Targets Established   | Server and representation of the server and the ser |  |             | 1000                                    | 1000       | 1100         | -         | 100  | 200    | 77811      | 100      | 100             | 7350   | - 22      | 20        |                 | ×         | 10000   | 100           | Ov I          | -242         |
|  | HELD AAAGI NCAT  |  |             | 15                                      | 15         | 115          | 15:       | 15   | 15     | 15         | 15       | 0.              | 1001   | - 9       | 0:        | 9               | 9         | 200   | o:            | - 80          | -00          |

| US CLIMATE SMART COTTON QUARTERLY  | PROJECTIONS   |       |      |            |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|---|-------|------|------------|------|-----|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Activity   | Additional detail   | 5000  | 2023 | San marca  |      |     | 2024 | t taken |       |       | 2025  | A     |       |       | 2026  | - 10  |       |       | 2027  |       | 2028  |
| Activity   | Additional detail   | 2nd   | 3rd  | 4th        | 1st  | 2nd | 3rd  | 4th     | lst   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | lst   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | İst   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | İst   |
| Advanced Soil Health Trainings (# of Trainings)                                | SHI   |       |      | 5:         | 5    |     |      | #.      | 19    |       |       |       | 14    | 19    |       |       | 4     | 141   |       | 3     | 2.    |
| Calculation of GHG & Other Envt. Impacts (#)                                   | SHI & USCTP   |       |      | 15         | 15   | 15  | 1.5  | ĬŠ      | 15    | 15/   | 15    | 9     | 9     | - 0   | 0     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 4     |
| Soil Health Target Farmer Reporting (# of Reports)                             |   |       |      |            | 100  |     |      |         | 60/   |       |       |       | 30    |       |       |       | 30)   |       |       |       | 130   |
| Grower field days  | Regional grower field days, USCTP   |       | - 3  |            |      |     | 3    |         |       |       | 3     |       |       |       | 3     |       |       |       | 3     |       |       |
| Growers receiving practice adoption technical support                          | USCTP, NCAT, AAMU, AL SHI   |       |      | 550        | 138  | 138 | 138  | 138     | 138   | 138   | 138   | (38   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Growers eligible for further technical support                                 | Technical support will be provided by US CTP<br>Grower Enrollment Specialists |       |      | 550        | :688 | 825 | 963  | 1,100   | 1,238 | 1,375 | 1,513 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,630 |
| Expansion of Technology Platform for Grower Enrolla                            | nent and Supply Chain Tracking  |       |      |            |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | _     |       |       |
| Hids for ecosystem service and MMRV provider                                   | USCTP   | : 3// |      |            |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       | I     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | lii.  |
| Select winning bid   | USCIP   |       | 1    |            | -    |     |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | - 3   |       |
| Create and finalize contracts  | USCTP, ESMP   |       |      |            |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       | T     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 10    |
| Create US CTP and ecosystem service provider<br>interface                      | USCTP, ESMP   |       |      | <u>n</u> × | 63   |     |      |         |       |       |       |       | 1     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Develop ecosystem service grower contract                                      | USCTP, ESMP   |       | 0.5  | 0.5        |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Develop ecosystem service credit accounting system                             | USCTP, ESMP   |       | 0.5% | (0)5       |      |     |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Expand the supply chain tracking tool functionality (Textile Genesis platform) | USCTP, ESMP   |       | 0.5  | 0.5        | 1    |     |      |         |       |       |       |       | 1     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pilot supply chain tracking tool with brands (Textile<br>Genesis platform)     | USCTP, ESMP   |       | - 3  | 1          |      | T.  | 3    |         |       | - 9   | 1/    | Ī     | 1     | 38    | t t   |       |       | 13    | 1     |       | Į.    |

# **US Cotton Trust Protocol**

# **Climate-Smart Practices and Limitations**

Climate-Smart practices under this grant shall be limited to the following practices:

| NRCS Practice Code | Practice Name                            |
|--------------------|--|
| 340                | Cover Crop                               |
| 329                | Residue and Tillage Management – No Till |
| 590                | Nutrient Management                      |

All practices applied under this grant will follow NRCS practice standards unless noted below:

N/A



Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023 Version 1.0



# **Table of Contents**

| 0 | verview of Reporting Requirements                                    | 2    |
|---|--|------|
|   | Project Summary  | 3    |
|   | Partner Activities   | 4    |
|   | Marketing Activities   | 5    |
|   | Producer Enrollment  | 6    |
|   | Field Enrollment   | 7    |
|   | Farm Summary   | 8    |
|   | Field Summary  | 9    |
|   | GHG Benefits - Alternate Modeled                                     | . 10 |
|   | GHG Benefits - Measured  | . 11 |
|   | Additional Environmental Benefits                                    | . 12 |
|   | Supplemental Data Submission   | . 13 |
| D | ata Descriptions   | . 14 |
|   | Unique IDs   | . 14 |
|   | Project Summary  | . 15 |
|   | Partner Activities   | . 20 |
|   | Marketing Activities   | . 25 |
|   | Producer Enrollment  | . 30 |
|   | Field Enrollment   | . 38 |
|   | CSAF Practice Sub-questions  | . 44 |
|   | Farm Summary   | . 45 |
|   | Field Summary  | . 49 |
|   | GHG Benefits - Alternate Modeled                                     | .57  |
|   | GHG Benefits - Measured  | . 61 |
|   | Additional Environmental Benefits                                    | . 65 |
|   | CSAF Practice Sub-questions  | . 75 |
| A | opendix A: Climate-smart Agriculture and Forestry Practices          | .83  |
|   | All NRCS Practice Standards (not limited to climate-smart practices) | .83  |
|   | Other CSAF Practices   | . 85 |
| ۸ | anendix B: Commodity List  | 86   |



#### Overview of Reporting Requirements

Grant recipients are required to submit reports to document their performance under the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodity funding opportunity. These submissions will be required to use the Microsoft Excel workbook templates provided by USDA. The workbooks contain a series of worksheets that collect data in a standardized format to ensure data quality and allow for aggregation and summary of this information. The entire workbook must be submitted quarterly, with updates to all applicable worksheets. This guide is divided into three sections. The Overview of Reporting Requirements section summarizes the layout of the reporting workbook and presents the data elements included in each worksheet. It also describes additional documents that must be submitted to supplement the performance reports. The Data Definitions section provides descriptions and allowable response options for each data element. The guide also indicates whether each data element is required, applicable at times, or optional; as well as how frequently each data element must be updated. Finally, the Appendices contain practice and commodity lists that will be used for these reports. Reporting is necessary for USDA oversight of this effort. The data elements required for inclusion in the quarterly performance reports allow USDA to conduct selected audits to review whether producers are receiving federal funds from multiple sources for the same purpose; to determine whether GHG benefits from implementation of climate-smart agriculture and forestry (CSAF) practices are being estimated accurately; and for other purposes deemed appropriate by USDA.

The reporting worksheets collect information at four levels: project, partner, producer, and field. Descriptions of each level:

**Project level**: Information about activities and impacts at a whole project/aggregate level (i.e., reflecting all activities under the grant agreement). Some project-level reporting is further subdivided by commodity type or a combination of commodity and CSAF practice(s) (commodity x practice).

**Partner level:** Information about activities related to a single organization (recipient, subrecipient, contractor, or other partner) within a project.

**Producer level**: Information about individual producers who have one or more farms enrolled in a project. **Field level**: Information about individual fields enrolled in a project.

Certain data elements are required to be reported for each producer and field enrolled in a project. In order to minimize the burden associated with data collection and to enable USDA to match data to existing records, these producer- and field-specific records must use the producer's established FSA Farm, Tract and Field IDs, and report the State and County associated with the Farm ID. Associated data entered in conjunction with these data elements, such as Producer Name, must match the data contained in the customer's Business Partner record, and the Farm Operating Plan in Business File for that Farm ID. Disclosure of this information is protected under Section 1619 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (PL 110- 246), 7 U.S.C. 8791. Additionally, Departmental Regulation 4370-001 provides USDA's policies for collecting demographic data, including race, ethnicity and gender. Providing demographic information is voluntary and at the discretion of the customer. Demographic information is used by USDA for statistical purposes only and will not be used to determine an applicant's eligibility for programs or services for which they apply.

**Note:** For purposes of this guide, "farm" refers to the operation from which climate-smart commodities are produced and may represent farms, ranches, forests or other operations. Similarly, "field" refers to the individual land units at which climate-smart practices are being implemented to produce climate-smart commodities and may represent lots, farmsteads or other units, depending on the type of operation and commodity. The use of "Farm", "Tract" and "Field" align with the FSA definitions; for example, "A field is a part of a farm that is separated from the balance of the farm by a permanent boundary, such as; fences, permanent waterways, woodlands, croplines in cases where farming practices make it probable that this cropline is not subject to change, and other similar features."

Version 1.0 Page 2 of 87



The following tables list the data elements included in each reporting worksheet, along with a brief description of each item.

### **Project Summary**

These data will be collected about each project. Cumulative results are reported each quarter. Report last quarter's entry if there has been no change in this quarter.

Table 1. Project Summary elements

| Data element name          | Description  | Frequency |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Commodity type             | Type of commodity(ies) incentivized by the project                                 | Quarterly |
| Commodity sales            | Indicates sales of the commodity(ies) related to the project occurred this quarter | Quarterly |
| Farms enrolled             | Indicates enrollment activities occurred this quarter                              | Quarterly |
| GHG calculation methods    | Methods used to calculate greenhouse gas (GHG) benefits                            | Quarterly |
| GHG cumulative calculation | Method used to calculate cumulative GHG benefits                                   | Quarterly |
| Cumulative GHG benefits    | Whole project estimate of total GHG (CO2e) emission reductions                     | Quarterly |
| Cumulative carbon stock    | Whole project estimate of total carbon sequestration                               | Quarterly |
| Cumulative CO2 benefit     | Whole project estimate of total CO2 emission reductions                            | Quarterly |
| Cumulative CH4 benefit     | Whole project estimate of total CH4 emission reductions                            | Quarterly |
| Cumulative N2O benefit     | Whole project estimate of total N2O emission reductions                            | Quarterly |
| Offsets produced           | Amount of carbon offsets produced by project                                       | Quarterly |
| Offsets sale               | Name of marketplace where carbon offsets were sold                                 | Quarterly |
| Offsets price              | Price of carbon in offset sales  | Quarterly |
| Insets produced            | Amount of carbon insets produced by project  | Quarterly |
| Cost of on-farm TA         | Cost of on-farm technical assistance (TA) provided to producers                    | Quarterly |
| MMRV cost                  | Cost of measurement, monitoring, reporting, and verification (MMRV) activities     | Quarterly |
| GHG monitoring method      | Methods used by project to monitor GHG benefits (up to 5)                          | Quarterly |
| GHG reporting method       | Methods used by project to report on GHG benefits (up to 5)                        | Quarterly |
| GHG verification method    | Methods used to verify GHG benefits (up to 5)                                      | Quarterly |

Version 1.0 Page 3 of 87



#### Partner Activities

These data will be collected at the project level. Each row in this worksheet will represent one organization involved in the project, including the recipient and all contributing partners. A partner is any organization that is receiving project funds or providing matching contributions (funds or in-kind contributions) to the project. While the recipient must complete one row for their own organization, not all data elements apply to the recipient. These exceptions are noted in the detailed descriptions of the specific elements in the *Data Definitions* section of this guide. Data are reported cumulatively each quarter. Report last quarter's entry if there has been no change in this quarter.

Table 2. Partner Activities elements

| Data element name        | Description  | Frequency     |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| Partner ID               | Unique ID for each partner   | One-time      |
| Partner name             | Name of partner organization   | One-time      |
| Partner type             | Type of organization   | One-time      |
| Partner POC              | Partner point of contact name  | As applicable |
| Partner POC email        | Partner point of contact email   | As applicable |
| Partnership start date   | Start of partnership on project  | One-time      |
| Partnership end date     | End of partnership on project  | As applicable |
| New partnership          | Indicator for partner organizations that have no prior work with the recipient                   | As applicable |
| Partner total requested  | Total amount requested to date by partner from recipient   | Quarterly     |
| Total match contribution | Total amount of match contribution by partner to date  | Quarterly     |
| Total match incentives   | Total amount of match contribution by partner for incentives                                     | Quarterly     |
| Match type               | Top 3 types of match contribution by partner, other than incentives                              | Quarterly     |
| Match amount             | Value of match contributions by type   | Quarterly     |
| Training provided        | Top 3 types of training provided to the partner through project                                  | Quarterly     |
| Activity by partner      | Top 3 types of activities provided by this partner to producers or other partners                | Quarterly     |
| Activity cost            | Approximate cost per activity type provided by partner to producers or other partners            | Quarterly     |
| Products supplied        | Names of products supplied to producers as part of project activities or incentives              | Quarterly     |
| Product source           | Supplier or source of products supplied to producers as part of project activities or incentives | Quarterly     |

Version 1.0 Page 4 of 87



#### Marketing Activities

These data will be collected at the project level. Each row in this worksheet will correspond to one commodity for which the project enrolls fields and one marketing channel used to sell that commodity by the project or producers enrolled in the project. Data are reported for the current quarter and are not cumulative. If no sales of the commodity were reported during a quarter, do not complete this worksheet for that quarter.

Table 3. Marketing Activities elements

| Data element name                       | Description   | Frequency |
|---|---|-----------|
| Commodity type                          | Type of commodity incentivized by the project         | Quarterly |
| Marketing channel type                  | Type of marketing channels used                       | Quarterly |
| Number of buyers                        | Number of buyers per marketing channel                | Quarterly |
| Names of buyers                         | Names of buyers in the marketing channel              | Quarterly |
| Marketing channel geography             | Geography of marketing channel                        | Quarterly |
| Value sold                              | Value of commodity sold by marketing channel          | Quarterly |
| Volume sold                             | Volume of commodity sold by marketing channel         | Quarterly |
| Price premium                           | Price premium of commodity by marketing channel       | Quarterly |
| Price premium to producer               | Percent of price premium that goes to the producer    | Quarterly |
| Product differentiation method          | Top 3 types of product differentiation methods used   | Quarterly |
| Marketing method                        | Top 3 types of marketing methods used                 | Quarterly |
| Marketing channel identification method | Top 3 ways marketing channel was identified           | Quarterly |
| Traceability method                     | Top 3 types of supply chain traceability methods used | Quarterly |

Version 1.0 Page 5 of 87



#### **Producer Enrollment**

These data will be collected at the producer level about each farm enrolled in the project. In this worksheet, each row will correspond to one farm that has at least one field enrolled in the project. Data are reported when a producer first enrolls one or more fields in the project. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the farm characteristics each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates. The quarterly submission should contain information about each farm initially enrolled in the project during that quarter and for updates to farms that have re-enrolled during that quarter, as applicable. If no farms are enrolled during that quarter, do not complete this worksheet for that quarter.

Table 4. Producer Enrollment elements

| Data element name         | Description  | Frequency     |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| Farm ID                   | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA   | 100           |
| State or territory        | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)                                 |               |
| County of residence       | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)                                |               |
| Producer data change      | Indicator that producer data was updated at re-enrollment                        | As applicable |
| Producer start date       | Contract start date  | Enrollment    |
| Producer name             | Name of primary operator   | Enrollment    |
| Underserved status        | Indicator the primary operator is considered underserved and/or a small producer | Enrollment    |
| Total area                | Total area of enrolled operation   | Annual        |
| Total crop area           | Total crop area in enrolled operation enrolled                                   | Annual        |
| Total livestock area      | Total livestock confinement, pasture and rangeland in enrolled operation         | Annual        |
| Total forest area         | Total forest area in enrolled operation  | Annual        |
| Livestock type            | Top 3 types of livestock on enrolled operation                                   | Annual        |
| Livestock head            | Total livestock currently managed (by type)                                      | Annual        |
| Organic farm              | Indicator that part of the farm is certified or transitioning organic            | Annual        |
| Organic fields            | Indicator that any of the enrolled fields are certified or transitioning organic | Annual        |
| Producer motivation       | Motivation for participation   | Annual        |
| Producer outreach         | Top 3 types of outreach provided to producer                                     | Annual        |
| CSAF experience           | Indicator of prior implementation of CSAF practices at this farm                 | Annual        |
| CSAF federal funds        | Indicator of prior receipt of federal funds for CSAF practices                   | Annual        |
| CSAF state or local funds | Indicator of prior receipt of state funds for CSAF practices                     | Annual        |
| CSAF nonprofit funds      | Indicator of prior receipt of nonprofit funds for CSAF practices                 | Annual        |
| CSAF market incentives    | Indicator of prior receipt of market incentives for CSAF practices               | Annual        |

Version 1.0 Page 6 of 87



#### Field Enrollment

These data will be collected about each field enrolled in the project. In this worksheet, each row corresponds to one field x commodity combination enrolled in the project. Generally, data are reported once for each field, at its initial enrollment. The quarterly submission should contain information about each field initially enrolled in the project during that quarter. If no fields are enrolled during that quarter, do not complete this worksheet for that quarter. If a field is enrolled for multiple years, any relevant changes, such as a new ID number or changes to the commodity or practice combinations should be entered in this worksheet during the quarter it is re-enrolled, or as applicable.

Table 5. Field Enrollment elements

| Data element name                    | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Farm ID                              | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA   |
| Tract ID                             | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA  |
| Field ID                             | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA  |
| State or territory of field          | State name   |
| Physical County of field             | Physical county name must match FSA farm records                               |
| Prior Field ID                       | Previous Field ID when reconstitution of farm results in new Field IDs         |
| Field data change                    | Indicator that field data has changed from initial enrollment                  |
| Contract start date                  | Start date of contract   |
| Total field area                     | Size of enrolled field   |
| Commodity category                   | Category of commodity(ies) produced  |
| Commodity type                       | Type of commodity(ies) produced  |
| Baseline yield                       | Average yield of commodity in 3 years prior to enrollment                      |
| Baseline yield location              | Location for which baseline yield is provided                                  |
| Field land use                       | Most common land use in field in past 3 years                                  |
| Field irrigated                      | Most common irrigation type in field in past 3 years                           |
| Field tillage                        | Most common tillage in field in past 3 years                                   |
| Practice past extent - farm          | Extent of operation that implemented this practice prior to project enrollment |
| Field any CSAF practice              | Indicator for prior CSAF practices in this field in past 3 years               |
| Practice past use - this field       | Indicator of prior use of this practice in this field in the past 3 years      |
| Practice type                        | CSAF practice(s) that will be implemented in enrolled field (up to 7)          |
| Practice standard                    | Organization that developed CSAF practice standard implemented in field        |
| Planned practice implementation year | Year that practice is planned to be implemented                                |
| Practice extent                      | Area or number of animals for which practice is implemented                    |
| Follow-on questions                  | Follow-on questions by practice type (see Table 11)                            |

Version 1.0 Page 7 of 87



## Farm Summary

These data will be collected about each farm enrolled in the project. In this worksheet, each row will correspond to one farm that has at least one field enrolled in the project. The quarterly submission should contain updates to any data elements that have changed for each farm enrolled in the project during that quarter. If there are no changes from the previous quarter, do not complete this worksheet for that quarter. Data are not cumulative.

Table 6. Farm Summary elements

| Data element name         | Description  | Frequency |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| Farm ID                   | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA   |           |
| State or territory        | State name   |           |
| County of residence       | County name  |           |
| Producer TA received      | Type of technical assistance provided to producer                            | Quarterly |
| Producer incentive amount | Total financial incentive provided to the producer                           | Quarterly |
| Incentive reason          | Top 4 reason(s) for financial incentives provided to producer                | Quarterly |
| Incentive structure       | Top 4 units on which financial incentives are structured                     | Quarterly |
| Incentive type            | Top 4 type(s) of financial incentives provided to producer                   | Quarterly |
| Payment on enrollment     | Extent of payment provided to producer upon enrollment                       | Quarterly |
| Payment on implementation | Extent of payment provided to producer upon implementation of CSAF practices | Quarterly |
| Payment on harvest        | Extent of payment provided to producer upon harvest or slaughter             | Quarterly |
| Payment on MMRV           | Extent of payment provided to producer upon reporting or verification        | Quarterly |
| Payment on sale           | Extent of payment provided to producer upon sale of commodity                | Quarterly |

Version 1.0 Page 8 of 87



#### Field Summary

These data will be collected about each field enrolled in the project for a commodity x practice(s) combination. In this worksheet, each row will correspond to one field x commodity x practice(s) combination enrolled in the project. Data for each field will be reported quarterly and are not cumulative. Report data for any elements that have an update in that quarter. Greenhouse gas benefit estimates must be entered upon practice completion or annually, as appropriate. If there are no changes from the previous quarter, do not complete this worksheet for that quarter. This worksheet includes a section to report the "official" estimate of GHG benefits – amounts of greenhouse gas emissions reduced and carbon sequestered – for the field. These quantities refer to the estimates that are used to calculate the project's aggregate impact (reported in Table 1). Tables 8 and 9 are used to report alternate estimates of the field-level GHG benefits when additional methods are used to model (Table 8) or measure (Table 9) these impacts. Any field that can use COMET-Planner must submit those results, either as the official or alternate model.

Table 7. Field Summary elements

| Data element name              | Description  | Frequency |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Farm ID                        | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA   |           |
| Tract ID                       | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA  |           |
| Field ID                       | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA  |           |
| State or territory of field    | State name   |           |
| County of field                | County name  |           |
| Commodity type                 | Type of commodity produced from field  | Quarterly |
| Practice type                  | Type of practice(s) incentivized in field (up to seven)                                      | Quarterly |
| Date practice complete         | Date that practice implementation is certified complete                                      | Quarterly |
| Contract end date              | End date of contract   | Quarterly |
| MMRV assistance provided       | Indicator that MMRV assistance is provided to field  | Quarterly |
| Marketing assistance provided  | Indicator that marketing assistance provided for commodity from field                        | Quarterly |
| Incentive per acre or head     | Indicator that a per acre/head incentives is provided for the CSAF practice(s) on this field | Quarterly |
| Field commodity value          | Value of commodity produced from field   | Quarterly |
| Field commodity volume         | Volume of commodity produced from field  | Quarterly |
| Cost of implementation         | Total cost of practice implementation in field   | Quarterly |
| Cost coverage                  | Percent of total cost of implementation of practice covered by project incentives            | Quarterly |
| Field GHG monitoring           | Methods used to monitor GHG benefits in field (up to 3)                                      | Quarterly |
| Field GHG reporting            | Methods used to report on GHG benefits for field (up to 3)                                   | Quarterly |
| Field GHG verification         | Methods used to verify GHG benefits for field (up to 3)                                      | Quarterly |
| Field GHG calculations         | Methods used to calculate GHG benefits for field   | Quarterly |
| Field official GHG calculation | Method used to calculate official GHG benefits for field                                     | Quarterly |
| Field official GHG ER          | Official estimate of total GHG emission reductions for field                                 | Quarterly |
| Field official carbon stock    | Official estimate of total carbon sequestration for field                                    | Quarterly |
| Field official CO2 ER          | Official estimate of total CO2 emission reductions for field                                 | Quarterly |
| Field official CH4 ER          | Official estimate of total CH4 emission reductions for field                                 | Quarterly |
| Field official N2O ER          | Official estimate of total N2O emission reductions for field                                 | Quarterly |
| Field offsets produced         | Amount of carbon offsets produced in field   | Quarterly |
| Field insets produced          | Amount of carbon insets produced in field  | Quarterly |
| Other field measurements       | Indicator that field data was collected for reasons other than GHG benefit estimation        | Quarterly |

Version 1.0 Page 9 of 87



#### GHG Benefits - Alternate Modeled

If greenhouse gas benefits are modeled for the same field using multiple methods, the results for the alternate models are reported in this worksheet. The "alternate" models refer to those model results that were not used in the calculation of the project's aggregate impact (as reported in Table 1). Any field that can use COMET-Planner must submit those results, either as the official or alternate model. These data will be collected about the modeled GHG benefits for each field x commodity x practice(s) combination. In this worksheet, each row will correspond to one field enrolled in the project. Data are not cumulative. Each quarterly submission should include information for all fields that have new modeled data. Greenhouse gas benefit estimates must be entered upon practice completion or annually, as appropriate.

Table 8. GHG Benefits - Alternate Modeled elements

| Data element name            | Description  | Frequency |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Farm ID                      | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                           | 4.17      |
| Tract ID                     | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                          |           |
| Field ID                     | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                          |           |
| State or territory of field  | State name   |           |
| County of field              | County name  |           |
| Commodity type               | Type of commodity(ies) produced from the field (up to 6) | Annual    |
| Practice type                | Type of practice(s) incentivized in field (up to 7)      | Annual    |
| GHG model                    | Model used to calculate GHG benefits                     | Annual    |
| Model start date             | Start date of model run                                  | Annual    |
| Model end date               | End date of model run                                    | Annual    |
| Total GHG benefits estimated | Estimate of total GHG benefits for field                 | Annual    |
| Total carbon stock estimated | Estimate of total change in carbon stock for field       | Annual    |
| Total CO2 estimated          | Estimate of total CO2 emission reductions for field      | Annual    |
| Total CH4 estimated          | Estimate of total CH4 emission reductions for field      | Annual    |
| Total N2O estimated          | Estimate of total N2O emission reductions for field      | Annual    |

Version 1.0 Page **10** of **87** 



#### GHG Benefits - Measured

Projects must report the results of any carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission measurements in this worksheet. These data will be collected at the field level. Each row will represent a separate measurement method used to calculate GHG benefits for a given field. Data are reported once per year of measurement and are not cumulative. Each quarterly submission should include information for any field for which there are new soil samples or new calculations of annual GHG benefits based on actual measurements.

Table 9. GHG Benefits - Measured data elements

| Data element name                    | Description                           | Frequency |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Farm ID                              | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA        |           |
| Tract ID                             | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA       |           |
| Field ID                             | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA       |           |
| State                                | State name                            |           |
| County                               | County name                           |           |
| GHG measurement method               | Method of measurement                 | Annual    |
| Lab name                             | Entity that conducted analysis        | Annual    |
| Measurement start date               | Start date of measurements            | Annual    |
| Measurement end date                 | End date of measurements              | Annual    |
| Total CO2 reduction calculated       | Calculation of total CO2 reduction    | Annual    |
| Total carbon stock change calculated | Calculation of change in carbon stock | Annual    |
| Total CH4 reduction calculated       | Calculation of total CH4 reduction    | Annual    |
| Total N2O reduction calculated       | Calculation of total N2O reduction    | Annual    |
| Soil sample result                   | Numeric result from soil sample       | Annual    |
| Measurement type                     | Type of analysis conducted            | Annual    |
|                                      |                                       |           |

Version 1.0 Page **11** of **87** 



#### Additional Environmental Benefits

Projects that track additional environmental benefits (e.g., water quality improvements) from enrolled fields report results in this worksheet. These data will be collected about each field. Each row in this worksheet will correspond to an enrolled field. Data are not cumulative. Estimates of environmental benefits must be entered upon practice completion or annually, as appropriate.

Table 10. Additional Environmental Benefits elements

| Data element name            | Description  | Frequency |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Farm ID                      | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                                 |           |
| Tract ID                     | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                                |           |
| Field ID                     | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                                |           |
| State                        | State name   |           |
| County                       | County name  |           |
| Environmental benefits       | Indicator that project tracks other environmental benefits     | Annual    |
| Reduction in nitrogen loss   | Indicator that project tracks reductions in nitrogen loss      | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Reduction in phosphorus loss | Indicator that project tracks reductions in phosphorus loss    | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Other water quality          | Indicator that project tracks other water quality improvements | Annual    |
| Туре                         | Type of water quality metric being tracked                     | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Water quantity               | Indicator that project tracks reduced water use                | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Reduced erosion              | Indicator that project tracks reductions in soil erosion       | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Reduced energy use           | Indicator that project tracks reductions in energy use         | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Avoided land conversion      | Indicator that project tracks reductions in land conversion    | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |
| Improved wildlife habitat    | Indicator that project tracks improvements in wildlife habitat | Annual    |
| Amount                       | Amount   | Annual    |
| Purpose                      | Purpose of tracking those co-benefits                          | Annual    |

Version 1.0 Page **12** of **87** 



#### Supplemental Data Submission

Project MMRV Plan

Definition of MMRV elements:

**Measurement**: Quantification of the greenhouse gas benefits (reduction or capture) using mathematical models and/or direct physical measurements in the field

**Monitoring**: Ongoing review and confirmation that the climate-smart practice has been implemented according to the agreed upon standard and documentation of any changes in the site, implementation, or GHG emissions impacts over time

**Reporting**: Documenting and sharing monitoring and measurement results with project partners, the recipient, and any third-party verification organization

**Verification**: Independent confirmation that measurement, monitoring and reporting information are complete, accurate and reliable.

Projects must submit an MMRV plan that includes details about how each of the following are addressed:

- · Quantification approach, including:
  - GHG models used
  - GHG measurement plan (if applicable)
  - Approach to quantifying additional environmental benefits, if applicable (e.g., water quality, habitat)
- Verification approach:
  - Compliance criteria
  - Verification plan/methodology
- · Approach to ensuring:
  - Additionality
  - Permanence
  - Leakage
  - Impacts of weather
- Plan for non-compliance

If the project is using a specific MMRV methodology or approach developed by the recipient, a project partner, or an outside organization, the project can submit documentation associated with the methodology as long as the documentation addresses each of the above categories.

If the project is tracking other environmental benefits (as reported in the Additional Environmental Benefits worksheet), include a description of the methodology and tools used to track and report on these benefits.

#### Field modeled GHG benefit reports

Results from any models besides COMET-Planner used to estimate GHG benefits must also be submitted as a separate report. This includes projects running COMET-Farm. The full results of any model can be submitted in the native/standard format generated by the modeling tool and must include the following Unique IDs in the report or in the file name: State, County, Farm ID, Tract ID, Field ID.

### Field direct measurement results

For any direct physical measurements in the field, measurement results must be submitted as a separate report and must include the following Unique IDs in the report or in the file name: State, County, Farm ID, Tract ID, Field ID. Measurement results reports must include the name of the equipment used for sampling or data collection, the name of the lab that analyzed the data, and the analytical method used.

Sample report types include soil analysis reports, summarized results of portable emissions analyzers or flux towers, water quality analyses, and plant species counts. These could be collected for the purposes of determining GHG emission reductions or carbon sequestration amounts, for calibration of tools or models, for tracking other environmental benefits, or for other reasons.

Version 1.0 Page 13 of 87



#### **Data Descriptions**

This section provides descriptions and allowable response options for each data element. The guide also indicates whether each data element is required, applicable at times, or optional; as well as how frequently each data element must be updated.

#### Unique IDs

Project ID: Unique ID at the project level – "Award Identifying Number" shown on award documentation

Partner ID: Unique ID at the partner level – use EIN; if no EIN, a unique ID will be assigned for use in these reports

State or territory of operation: State or territory name

County of operation: Physical county name

Farm ID: Unique ID at the operation level assigned by Farm Service Agency (FSA)

**Tract ID:** Unique ID at the tract level assigned by FSA **Field ID:** Unique ID at the field level assigned by FSA

Version 1.0 Page **14** of **87** 



# **Project Summary**

| Troject Summary                                  |  |
|--|--|
| Commodity type                                   | 12 W W W W W W W W W W W W   |
| Data element name: Commodity type                | <b>Reporting question:</b> What climate-smart commodity types are produced by this project?  |
|  | zed by the project. These commodities include those for whom   |
| N E  | or other types of marketing support. See full list of commodity options  |
| in Appendix B. List one commodity per ro         |  |
| Data type: List                                  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                       | Allowed values: FSA commodity list   |
| Logic: None – all respond                        | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Project                   | Data collection frequency: Quarterly   |
| Commodity sales                                  |  |
| Data element name: Commodity sales               | <b>Reporting question:</b> Did project activities result in sales this quarter of the commodity(ies) produced by this project?   |
| Description: Indicator of sales of commod        | dity(ies) related to project activities. If sales are reported, complete the   |
| Marketing Activities worksheet (Table 3)         | as part of the quarterly performance report.   |
| Data type: List                                  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                       | Allowed values:  |
|  | • Yes  |
|  | • No   |
| Logic: None – all respond                        | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Project                   | Data collection frequency: Quarterly   |
| Farms enrolled                                   |  |
| Data element name: Farms enrolled                | Reporting question: Did the project enroll any producers or fields this quarter?   |
|  | rolled producers or fields. If enrollment activities occurred this quarter, eld Enrollment worksheets (Tables 4 and 5) as part of the quarterly  |
| Data type: List                                  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                       | Allowed values:  |
|  | <ul> <li>Yes</li> </ul>  |
|  | • No   |
| Logic: None – all respond                        | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Project                   | Data collection frequency: Quarterly   |
| GHG calculation methods                          |  |
| Data element name: GHG calculation               | Reporting question: What methods is the project using to   |
| methods  | calculate GHG benefits?  |
| <b>Description:</b> List the way(s) that GHG ben | efits are being measured and calculated by the project this quarter.   |
| Data type: List                                  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                       | Allowed values:  |
|  | Models   |
|  | Direct field measurements  |
| Logic: None – all respond                        | Both  Required: Yes  |
|  | The state of the s |
| Data collection level: Project                   | Data collection frequency: Quarterly   |

Version 1.0 Page 15 of 87



GHG cumulative calculation

Data element name: GHG cumulative Reporting question: What method(s) was used to calculate the

calculation total cumulative GHG benefits reported here?

Description: List the method(s) that was used to calculate the total cumulative GHG benefits reported by the

project this quarter.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Models

Direct field measurements

Both

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

**Cumulative GHG benefits** 

Data element name: Cumulative GHG Reporting question: What are the project's estimated total GHG

benefits emission reductions (CO2eq) to date?

Description: Total cumulative estimated greenhouse gas emission reductions from practice implementation.

This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same number as the previous quarter.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Cumulative carbon stock

Data element name: Cumulative carbon Reporting question: How much carbon has the project

stock sequestered to date?

**Description:** Estimated total cumulative change in carbon stock based on practice implementation. This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same numbers as the previous quarter. Conversion rate is

one ton of carbon = 3.67 tons of CO2eq.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Cumulative CO2 benefit

Data element name: Cumulative CO2 Reporting question: What are the project's estimated total

benefit cumulative CO2 emission reductions to date?

**Description:** Estimated total cumulative carbon dioxide emission reductions based on practice implementation.

This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same number as the previous quarter.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub> Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

**Cumulative CH4 benefit** 

Data element name: Cumulative CH4 benefit Reporting question: What are the project's estimated total

CH4 emission reductions to date?

**Description:** Estimated total cumulative methane reduction based on practice implementation. This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same numbers as the previous quarter. Conversion rate is one ton

of  $CH_4 = 25$  tons of  $CO_2$ eq.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CH4 reduced in Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

CO<sub>2</sub>eq

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 16 of 87



Cumulative N20 benefit

Data element name: Cumulative N2O benefit Reporting question: What are the project's estimated total

N2O emission reductions to date?

**Description:** Estimated total cumulative nitrous oxide reduction based on practice implementation. This is updated quarterly. If there are no updated numbers enter the same number as the previous quarter.

Conversion rate is one ton of  $N_2O = 298$  tons of  $CO_2eq$ .

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons N2O reduced in

CO<sub>2</sub>eq

Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Offsets produced

Data element name: Offsets produced Reporting question: How many carbon offsets have been

produced in the project?

Description: Total carbon offsets produced by enrolled project fields during the quarter. Offsets are defined as

having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and sold into the carbon marketplace.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Offsets sale

Data element name: Offsets sale Reporting question: To what marketplace(s) were carbon offsets

sold?

**Description:** Marketplaces to which carbon offsets produced by enrolled project fields were sold. Offsets are defined as having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and sold into the carbon marketplace.

List each marketplace name. Separate names with commas.

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Name Allowed values: Text

Logic: Respond if >0 to 'Offsets produced' Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Offsets price

Data element name: Offsets price Reporting question: What was the average price of carbon

received for offsets?

**Description:** Average price per metric ton paid for carbon offsets produced by enrolled project fields. Offsets are defined as having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and sold into the carbon marketplace.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Dollars per metric ton

Allowed values: 0-500

Logic: Respond if >0 to 'Offsets produced'

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO2ea

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project

Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Insets produced

Data element name: Insets produced Reporting question: How many carbon insets have been

produced in the project?

Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

**Description:** Total carbon insets produced by enrolled fields during the quarter. Insets are defined as having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and accounted for within Scope 3 emissions for a firm.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 17 of 87



Cost of on-farm TA

Data element name: Cost of on-farm TA Reporting question: What is the total amount that has been

spent to provide on-farm TA?

**Description:** Total cost of any field- or practice-specific technical assistance provided by the project (by recipient or partners) to any producers. This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same number as the

previous quarter.

Data type: DecimalSelect multiple values: NoMeasurement unit: DollarsAllowed values: \$0-\$50,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

MMRV cost

Data element name: MMRV cost Reporting question: What is the total amount that has been

spent on MMRV activities?

**Description:** Total cost of all MMRV activities paid for by the project (recipient or partners). MMRV components are defined as measurement (calculations or estimations of GHG emissions), monitoring (ongoing review and confirmation that the climate-smart practices have been implemented according to the agreed upon standard and documentation of any changes in the site, implementation, or GHG emissions impacts over time), reporting (documenting and sharing monitoring and measurement results with project partners, the recipient, and any third-party verification organization), and verification (independent confirmation that measurement, monitoring and reporting information are complete, accurate and reliable). This is updated quarterly. If there are no changes, enter the same number as the previous quarter.

Data type: DecimalSelect multiple values: NoMeasurement unit: DollarsAllowed values: \$0-\$50,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

**GHG** monitoring method

Data element name: GHG monitoring 1-5 Reporting question: How did the project monitor GHG benefits?

**Description:** Up to the five most common forms of monitoring GHG benefits used this quarter as part of MMRV requirements. Monitoring is defined as ongoing review and confirmation that the climate-smart practice has been implemented according to the agreed upon standard and documentation of any changes in the site, implementation, or GHG emissions impacts over time. Include up to 5 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides five columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 5 GHG monitoring methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG monitoring methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Drones

Ground-level photos and videos

On-farm visit

Plot-based sampling

Producer records or attestation

Satellite monitoring or remote sensing

Soil metagenomics

Soil sensors

Water sensors

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 18 of 87



#### **GHG** reporting method

Data element name: GHG reporting 1-5

**Reporting question:** How did the project track and report implementation of practices to reduce GHG emissions?

**Description:** Up to the five most common forms of tracking and reporting on practice implementation used this year as part of MMRV requirements. Reporting is defined as documenting and sharing monitoring and measurement results with project partners, the recipient, and any third-party verification organization. Include up to 5 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides five columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 5 GHG reporting methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG reporting methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

- Allowed values:
  - Automated devices
  - Email
  - Mobile app
  - Paper
  - Third-party actors
  - Website
  - Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### GHG verification method

**Data element name:** GHG verification method 1-5

**Reporting question:** How did the project verify implementation

of practices to reduce GHG emissions?

**Description:** Up to the five most common forms of verifying practice implementation used this year as part of MMRV requirements. Verification is defined as independent confirmation that measurement, monitoring and reporting information are complete, accurate and reliable. Include up to 5 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides five columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 5 GHG verification methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG verification methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

### Allowed values:

- Artificial intelligence
- Audit by recipient
- Computer modeling
- Photos
- Record audit
- Satellite imagery
- Site or field visit
- Third-party audit
- Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **19** of **87** 



#### Partner Activities

|   | nı | n |   | Δ |    | Ds                 |
|---|----|---|---|---|----|--------------------|
| v |    | ч | u | c | 28 | $\boldsymbol{\nu}$ |

Partner ID Unique Project ID for each partner

Partner name

Data element name: Name of partner organization Reporting question: What is the official name of the

recipient or partner organization?

Description: Legal name of recipient or partner organization

Data type: Text

Measurement unit: NA

Allowed values: Text

Allowed values: Text

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation

Partner type

Data element name: Type of partner organization Reporting question: What type of organization is this?

Description: Legal/financial structure of recipient or partner organization

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Commodity groups (501c5)

For-profitIndividualNonprofit

State or local agency

Tribal agencyUniversityRequired: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation

**Partner POC** 

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Partner POC Reporting question: Who is the point of contact for

this project at the recipient or partner organization?

Description: Name of a point of contact for the recipient or partner organization

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: NA Allowed values: Text

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation;

update as necessary

Partner POC email

Data element name: Partner POC email Reporting question: What is the point of contact's

email address?

Description: Email of the point of contact for the recipient or partner organization

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: NA Allowed values: Text

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation;

update as necessary

Version 1.0 Page **20** of **87** 



| Partnership start date  |   |
|---|---|
| Data element name: Partnership start date   | Reporting question: When did the partnership start?   |
| Description: Date that the partner organization and   | the recipient began formally partnering on the project  |
| Data type: Date   | Select multiple values: NA  |
| Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY  | Allowed values: 01/01/2023 - 12/31/2030   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  | Required: Yes   |
| Data collection level: Partner  | Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation   |
| Partnership end date  | =   |
| Data element name: Partnership end date   | Reporting question: When did the partnership end?   |
| Description: Date that the partner organization and   | the recipient stopped formally partnering on the project  |
| Data type: Date   | Select multiple values: NA  |
| Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY  | Allowed values: 01/01/2023 - 12/31/2030   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  | Required: Yes   |
| Data collection level: Partner  | Data collection frequency: Partnership end quarter  |
| New partnership   |   |
| Data element name: New partnership  | Reporting question: Is this a new partnership?  |
| working relationship (under contract or on a grant) p Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No  |
|   |   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  Yes  |
| Measurement unit: Category  | <ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li></ul>  |
|   | <ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li><li>I don't know</li></ul>   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  | <ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li><li>I don't know</li><li>Required: Yes</li></ul>   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  | <ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li><li>I don't know</li></ul>   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested   | <ul> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> <li>I don't know</li> <li>Required: Yes</li> <li>Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation</li> </ul>   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  | <ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li><li>I don't know</li><li>Required: Yes</li></ul>   |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested  Data element name: Partner total requested  Description: Cumulative (total) amount of funds tha recipient from the start of the partnership to the envalue must be the sum of all previous entries plus the  | Yes     No     I don't know Required: Yes Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation  Reporting question: What is the total amount of funding the partner has requested to date from this project?  It the partner has requested reimbursement for from the dof the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the eamount of funds requested in the reporting quarter. If  |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested  Data element name: Partner total requested  Description: Cumulative (total) amount of funds tha recipient from the start of the partnership to the envalue must be the sum of all previous entries plus the there are no changes, report the value from the previous to the partnership to the previous entries plus the there are no changes, report the value from the previous entries. | Yes     No     I don't know Required: Yes Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation  Reporting question: What is the total amount of funding the partner has requested to date from this project?  It the partner has requested reimbursement for from the d of the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the me amount of funds requested in the reporting quarter. If vious quarter.  |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested  Data element name: Partner total requested  Description: Cumulative (total) amount of funds tha recipient from the start of the partnership to the envalue must be the sum of all previous entries plus the there are no changes, report the value from the previous type: Decimal   | Yes     No     I don't know Required: Yes Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation  Reporting question: What is the total amount of funding the partner has requested to date from this project? It the partner has requested reimbursement for from the dof the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the me amount of funds requested in the reporting quarter. If vious quarter.  Select multiple values: NA                                    |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested  Data element name: Partner total requested  Description: Cumulative (total) amount of funds tha recipient from the start of the partnership to the envalue must be the sum of all previous entries plus the there are no changes, report the value from the previous type: Decimal  Measurement unit: Dollars  | Yes     No     I don't know Required: Yes Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation  Reporting question: What is the total amount of funding the partner has requested to date from this project? It the partner has requested reimbursement for from the d of the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the me amount of funds requested in the reporting quarter. If vious quarter.  Select multiple values: NA Allowed values: \$0-\$100,000,000 |
| Logic: No response for recipient  Data collection level: Partner  Partner total requested  Data element name: Partner total requested  Description: Cumulative (total) amount of funds tha recipient from the start of the partnership to the envalue must be the sum of all previous entries plus the there are no changes, report the value from the previous type: Decimal   | Yes     No     I don't know Required: Yes Data collection frequency: Partnership initiation  Reporting question: What is the total amount of funding the partner has requested to date from this project?  It the partner has requested reimbursement for from the dof the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the me amount of funds requested in the reporting quarter. If vious quarter.  Select multiple values: NA                                   |

Version 1.0 Page 21 of 87



| Tabal |       |        | ribution |  |
|-------|-------|--------|----------|--|
| TOTAL | matci | 1 CONE | ribution |  |

Data element name: Total match contribution

Reporting question: What is the total match value the organization has contributed to the project to date?

Description: Cumulative (total) value of funds and in-kind contributions (e.g., staff time, inputs, equipment rental, marketing support) that the partner has provided as a project match contribution from the start of the partnership to the end of the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the value must be the sum of all previous entries plus match contributions in the reporting quarter. If there are no changes, report the value from the previous quarter.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: NA

Allowed values: \$0-\$100,000,000 Measurement unit: Dollars

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Total match incentives

Data element name: Total match incentives

Reporting question: What is the total value of match provided by this organization for producer incentives?

Description: Cumulative (total) value of funds for incentive payments directly to producers that the partner has provided as a project match contribution from the start of the partnership to the end of the reporting quarter. For each quarter's data entry, the value must be the sum of all previous entries plus match incentives in the reporting quarter. If there are no changes, report the value from the previous quarter.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$0-\$100,000,000

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Match type

Data element name: Match type 1-3

Logic: None - all respond

Reporting question: What types of match contributions has the organization provided to the project?

Description: Types of match contributions other than incentives provided directly to producers by the organization from the start of the partnership to the end of the reporting quarter. Enter up to the top three (in dollar value) types of match contributions provided. In-kind staff time could be used for technical assistance, marketing assistance, or other support to producers. Production inputs include seed, fertilizer, pesticides, equipment and other inputs for use in the field. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 match types are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other match types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

Equipment rental or use

In-kind staff time

Production inputs (reduced cost or free)

Program income

Software

Other (specify)

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Page 22 of 87 Version 1.0



Match amount

Data element name: Match amount 1-3 Reporting question: What is the value of the match

contributions the organization provided to the project?

Description: Cumulative (total) value of funds for each match type that the organization has provided as a project match contribution from the start of the partnership to the end of the reporting quarter. Enter amounts for up to the top three (in dollar value) match types. The worksheet provides three columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column. If fewer than 3 match types are used, leave unnecessary columns

blank.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$0-\$100,000,000

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Training type provided

Data element name: Training type 1-3 provided Reporting question: What types of training has the

organization provided to project partners?

**Description:** Types of training provided to the project partner as a result of participating in the project during the past quarter. Training can come from the recipient, a project partner organization (including other divisions of their own organization, or an outside organization. Enter up to the top three (in dollar value) types of partner training provided. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 training types are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other training types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

- Data collection
- Grant reporting
- Marketing opportunities
- Providing financial assistance
- Providing technical assistance Writing producer contracts
- Other (specify)

Required: Yes

Data collection frequency: Quarterly Data collection level: Partner

Activity by partner

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Activity 1-3 by partner Reporting question: What types of activities has the

organization provided to the project?

Description: Types of activities that the recipient or partner organization has provided during the reporting quarter. Enter up to the top three (in dollar value) types of activities undertaken. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 activity types are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other activity types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: Marketing support

- MMRV support
- Producer outreach for enrollment
- Technical assistance to producers
- Training to other partner organizations

Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Page 23 of 87 Version 1.0



Activity cost

**Data element name:** Activity cost 1-3 **Reporting question:** What is the value of the activities

this organization has provided to the project?

**Description:** Cumulative (total) cost of each activity type that the organization has undertaken or offered from the start of the partnership to the end of the reporting quarter. Enter amounts for up to the top three (in dollar value) activity types. The worksheet provides three columns for this data element. Enter one value for each

column. If fewer than 3 activity types are provided, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$0-\$100,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

**Products supplied** 

Data element name: Products supplied Reporting question: What products or supplies were

provided to enrolled fields?

Allowed values: Text

**Description:** Name(s) of products supplied to enrolled producers as incentives or matching contributions. Enter the name of each product, including its brand. Separate each product name with a comma. If no products or

supplies were provided by the organization, leave the column blank.

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

**Product source** 

Measurement unit: Name

Data element name: Product source Reporting question: Which companies provided the

supplies?

**Description:** Name of firm or company from which supplies were obtained.

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Name Allowed values: Text

**Logic:** Respond if text entered for 'Products supplied' **Required:** Yes

Data collection level: Partner Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **24** of **87** 



#### Marketing Activities

Commodity type

Data element name: Commodity type Reporting question: What type of commodity is produced by

the farmers enrolled in this project?

**Description:** List a single commodity produced or marketed through incentives from this project. If multiple commodities are produced by the project, use additional rows of the worksheet to report each commodity. Use

the FSA commodity list in Appendix B and choose the commodity from the list.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: FSA commodity list

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Marketing channel type

Data element name: Marketing channel Reporting question: What type of marketing channel is used to

ype sell this commodity?

**Description:** List a single type of marketing channel used to sell the commodity produced by farmers enrolled in the project. If a single commodity is marketed through multiple channels, use additional rows of the worksheet to report each combination of commodity and marketing channel. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter the other marketing channel type(s) as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Agricultural marketing board

Biorefinery

Commodity broker

Direct to consumer

Direct to institution

Direct to restaurant

Distributor (including grain elevators)

Food hub or cooperative

Food processor

Non-food byproducts processor

Retailer

USDA

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Number of buyers

Data element name: Number of buyers Reporting question: How many buyers are there in this

marketing channel?

**Description:** List the number of individual firms or buyers in this marketing channel.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Count Allowed values: 1-500

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 25 of 87



Names of buyers

Data element name: Names of buyers Reporting question: What are the names of all of the buyers in

this marketing channel?

Description: Provide the names of all buyers in this marketing channel. Separate each name with a comma.

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Name Allowed values: Text

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Marketing channel geography

Data element name: Marketing channel Reporting question: What is the primary geography of the

geography marketing channel?

**Description:** The primary geography of the type of marketing channel. Primary geography means the scale at which most of the activity of buying and selling happens. Local means within a single state or directly neighboring states. Regional means within a five-to-ten state area. National means across the United States. International means specific locations outside of the United States. Global means across the world or not to a

specific international location.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

LocalRegional

NationalGlobal

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Value sold

Data element name: Value sold Reporting question: What is the value of the commodity sold in

this marketing channel?

Description: The dollar value of the commodity sold in this marketing channel this quarter (non-cumulative).

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$1-\$100,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Volume sold

Data element name: Volume sold Reporting question: What is the volume of the commodity sold

in this marketing channel?

Description: The volume of the commodity sold in this marketing channel this quarter (non-cumulative).

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Number Allowed values: 1-100,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **26** of **87** 

# USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023

Volume sold unit

Data element name: Volume sold unit Reporting question: What is the unit of volume?

**Description:** The unit associated with the volume of the commodity sold in the marketing channel. If "other" is

chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate unit as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Bales (500 pounds)

Bushels

Carcass pounds

Gallons

Kilograms

Linear board feet

Liveweight pounds

Metric tons

Pounds

Short tons

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Price premium

Data element name: Price premium Reporting question: What price premium is received for the

commodity sold in this marketing channel?

Description: The price premium received for the commodity sold in this marketing channel this quarter. Price

premium is the amount received above a 'business as usual' price.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$0.01-\$10,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Price premium unit

Data element name: Price premium unit Reporting question: What is the unit for the price premium?

Description: The unit associated with the price premium for the commodity sold in the marketing channel. If

"other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate unit as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Per bale (500 pounds)

Per bushel

Per carcass pound

Per gallon

Per kilogram

Per linear board foot

Per live pound

Per metric ton

Per ounce

Per short ton

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 27 of 87



Price premium to producer

Data element name: Price premium to Reporting question: What percent of the price premium is

producer provided to the producer for the commodity sold in this

marketing channel?

**Description:** The percent of the price premium provided to the producer for the commodity sold in this marketing channel this quarter. Price premium is the amount received above a 'business as usual' price.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No Allowed values: 0-100 Measurement unit: Percent

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Product differentiation method

Data element name: Product differentiation method 1-3 Reporting question: What methods are used

to differentiate climate-smart commodities in

this marketing channel?

Description: Provide the methods used to differentiate the climate-smart commodity in this market channel. Product differentiation methods are ways to distinguish or differentiate the climate-smart commodity in the marketplace. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 product differentiation methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other product differentiation methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

- Certification/verification for internal insetting
- Farm certification
- Label or badge used on packaging or marketing
- Third party certification/verification
- Trademark Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Marketing method

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Marketing method 1-3 Reporting question: What methods are used to market

climate-smart commodities in this marketing channel?

Description: Provide the method(s) used to market this commodity in this market channel. Marketing method is the way that potential buyers of the climate-smart commodity are engaged by the project partners as the sellers or facilitators of sale. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 marketing methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other marketing methods as free text

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

Label or badge used on packaging or marketing materials

Marketing partnership (e.g., promotion by buyer)

Print marketing campaign

Social media and digital marketing campaign

Verbal marketing campaign (e.g., radio, word of mouth)

Other (specify)

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 28 of 87



#### Marketing channel identification method

Data element name: Marketing channel identification method 1-3

Reporting question: What methods are used to generate interest in climate-smart commodities in this marketing channel?

Description: Provide the marketing channel identification method(s) used for this commodity in this market channel. Market channel identification methods are the ways that producers and project partners generate interest in purchasing the climate-smart commodity. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 marketing channel identification methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other marketing channel identification methods as free text

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

- Educational tours for buyers
- In-person lead generation
- Negotiated contracts with buyers
- Partnership network or project partner
- Other (specify) Required: Yes

Logic: None - all respond

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Traceability method

Data element name: Traceability method

Reporting question: What traceability methods are used for climate-smart commodities in this channel?

Description: Provide the traceability method(s) used for the climate-smart commodity in this market channel. Traceability methods are ways to trace the climate-smart commodity or the climate-smart claims through the supply chain. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this project. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 traceability methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other traceability methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Barcode or unique ID
- Blockchain
- Book and claim
- Chain of custody
- Mass balance
- Recordkeeping
- Registry with certification
- Segregation
- Supply shed
- Volume proxy
- Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Project Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 29 of 87



#### Producer Enrollment

| 11 | ni  | n | ue | 1 | De |
|----|-----|---|----|---|----|
| u  | 111 | ч | ue | 1 | vs |

| Farm ID             | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| State or territory  | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| County of residence | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |  |

Producer data change

Data element name: Producer data change Reporting question: Is there new/updated

information for a producer who is re-enrolling in the

project?

Description: Indicates that there is new or updated information for a producer who had previously enrolled in

the project and is re-enrolling.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

YesNo

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Re-enrollment

Producer start date

Data element name: Producer start date Reporting question: When did the producer enroll in

the project?

**Description:** Date that the producer enrolled in the project by signing their first contract.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023 – 12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

**Producer name** 

Data element name: Producer name Reporting question: What is the name of producer

enrolled in the project?

Description: Name of the producer enrolled in the project; the name must match the name contained in the

customer's Business Partner record and the Farm Operating Plan in FSA Business File for that Farm ID.

Data type: Text Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: NA Allowed values: Text

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page **30** of **87** 



#### Underserved status

Data element name: Underserved status

**Reporting question:** Is this producer considered an underserved and/or a small producer?

**Description:** Underserved status of the primary operator of the enrolled operation. Underserved producers generally include beginning farmers, socially disadvantaged farmers, veteran farmers, and limited resource farmers; women farmers and producers growing specialty crops are generally also included in these categories. Small farms are generally those with less than \$350,000 in annual gross cash farm income. Indicate whether this producer is considered underserved, a small producer, or both underserved and a small producer. Use "I don't know" if the producer declines to answer. Departmental Regulation 4370-001 provides USDA's policies for collecting demographic data, including race, ethnicity and gender. Providing demographic information is voluntary and at the discretion of the customer. Demographic information is used by USDA for statistical purposes only and will not be used to determine an applicant's eligibility for programs or services for which they apply.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

- Yes, underserved
- Yes, small producer
- Yes, underserved and small producer
- No
- I don't know

Required: No

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

#### Total area

Data element name: Total area Reporting question: What is the total area of the farm?

**Description:** Total area of the farm associated with the Farm ID. Report total area of the farm, even if only a portion of the farm is enrolled in the project. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the total area each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Logic: None - all respond

#### Allowed values:

- Less than 1 acre
- 1 to 9 acres
- 10 to 49 acres
- 50 to 69 acres
- 70 to 99 acres
- 100 to 139 acres
- 140 to 179 acres
  180 to 219 acres
- 220 to 259 acres
- 260 to 499 acres
- 500 to 999 acres
- 1,000 to 1,999 acres
- 2,000 to 4,999 acres
- 5,000 or more acres

Logic: None - all respond

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer

**Data collection frequency:** Initial enrollment and subsequent enrollment(s), if applicable

Version 1.0 Page 31 of 87



Total crop area

Data element name: Total crop area Reporting question: What percent of the current operation is

cropland?

**Description:** Area of the total farm that is currently used as cropland. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the total crop area each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary

updates.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Acres Allowed values: 0-100,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and subsequent

enrollment(s), if applicable

Total livestock area

Data element name: Total livestock Reporting question: What amount of the current operation is used for

area livestock (by area)?

**Description:** Area of the total farm that is currently used for pasture, grazing, rangeland; or animal housing, feeding or milking. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the total livestock area each

time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Acres Allowed values: 0-100,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and subsequent

enrollment(s), if applicable

Total forest area

Data element name: Total forest area Reporting question: What amount of the current operation is forested

(by area)?

**Description:** Area of the total farm that is currently considered forest land use. Forest land use means that at least 10% of the land area is covered in trees that will be at least 13 feet tall when mature. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the total forest area each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No
Measurement unit: Acres Allowed values: 0-100,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and subsequent

enrollment(s), if applicable

Version 1.0 Page 32 of 87



Livestock type

Data element name: Livestock type 1-3

**Reporting question:** What types of livestock are raised on the farm?

**Description:** Up to top three types of livestock (by head count) on the farm. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 3 livestock types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other livestock types as free text. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the livestock type each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

# Allowed values:

- Alpacas
- Beef cows
- Beefalo
- Buffalo or bison
- Chickens (broilers)
- Chickens (layers)
- Dairy cows
- Deer
- Ducks
- Elk
- Emus
- Equine
- Geese
- Goats
- Honeybees
- Llamas
- Reindeer
- Sheep
- Swine
- Turkeys
- Other (specify)

Required: Yes

**Data collection frequency:** Initial enrollment and subsequent enrollment(s), if applicable

Livestock head

Data element name: Livestock head 1-3

Logic: Respond if 'Total livestock area' >0

Data collection level: Producer

**Reporting question:** How many livestock (by type) are on this operation?

**Description:** Average annual head count for each type of livestock. Enter amounts for up to the top three livestock types by number. The worksheet provides three columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column. If there are fewer than 3 livestock types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the average annual head count each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: Head count Allowed values: 1-10,000,000

Logic: Respond if 'Total livestock area' >0

Data collection level: Producer Data of

Required: Yes

Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and

subsequent enrollment(s), if applicable

Version 1.0 Page 33 of 87



| Or |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |

Data element name: Organic farm

Reporting question: Is any part of the farm currently USDAcertified organic or transitioning to USDA-certified organic?

Description: USDA-certified organic means that the farm has been certified by an accredited organic certifying agent or is transitioning to USDA-certified organic by not using any of the prohibited substances. Yes means that some or all of the farm is certified organic or transitioning to certified organic. No means that no part of the farm is certified organic or transitioning to certified organic. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the organic certification status of the farm each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: None - all respond Required: No

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and

subsequent enrollment(s), if applicable

Organic fields

Data element name: Organic fields

Reporting question: Are any of the fields enrolled in the project currently USDA-certified organic or transitioning to USDA-certified organic?

Description: USDA-certified organic means that the operation has been certified by an accredited organic certifying agent or is transitioning to USDA-certified organic by not using any of the prohibited substances. Yes means that some or all of the fields enrolled in the project are certified organic or transitioning to certified organic. No means that no part of the fields enrolled in the project are certified organic or transitioning to certified organic. If a producer is enrolled in the project for multiple years, review the organic certification status of the enrolled fields each time a new contract is signed and provide any necessary updates.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Organic operation' Required: No

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment and

subsequent enrollment(s), if applicable

Producer motivation

Data element name: Producer motivation

Reporting question: Which of the following was the primary

reason the producer enrolled in this project?

**Description:** Primary operator's motivation for enrolling in the project.

Select multiple values: No Data type: List

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

Financial benefit

Environmental benefit

New market opportunity

Partnerships or networks

Other

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer

Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 34 of 87



| The second of | Company and the | 110000-1-100-1-100-1 | 11.00 |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|
| Prog          | ucer            | outrea               | ıcn   |

Data element name: Producer outreach 1- Reporting question: What types of outreach were provided to producers?

**Description:** Up to three most common types of outreach provided to producer prior to enrollment. Outreach activities are those focused on identifying and enrolling producers in the project. Outreach can come from the recipient or project partners. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 3 outreach types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other outreach types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: Yes

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Commodity organizations
- Conferences
- Cooperative extension
- Digital communications and resources
- Education workshops, field days, and town halls
- Existing partner networks
- Farm visits and one-on-one meetings
- General advertising
- Peer referrals and producer groups
- Phone calls
- Print communications and resources
- Retailers
- State agencies
- Targeted messaging using proprietary data
- Technical service providers
- Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Requ

Data collection level: Producer

Required: Yes

Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

#### **CSAF** experience

Data element name: CSAF experience

**Reporting question:** Has the primary operator implemented CSAF practices in the last ten years anywhere on the farm?

**Description:** Has this farm implemented climate-smart agriculture or forestry (CSAF) practices anywhere on the farm in the past 10 years or since the current primary operator took control (whichever time period is shorter)? CSAF practices are included in a list in Appendix A.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

- Yes
- No
- I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 35 of 87



CSAF federal funds

Data element name: CSAF federal funds Reporting question: Were prior CSAF practices supported by

federal funds?

**Description:** If this farm (under the primary operator) has implemented CSAF practices in the last ten years, was implementation supported by federal funds? Federal funds are defined as being from programs including, but not limited to, those from the Natural Resources Conservation Service ((NRCS), including through Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP), Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP), Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP), or related programs), the Farm Service Agency Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), as well as funds from other USDA programs or other federal agencies.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'CSAF experience' Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

CSAF state or local funds

Data element name: CSAF state or local Reporting question: Were prior CSAF practices supported by

funds state or local funds?

**Description:** If this farm (under the primary operator) has implemented CSAF practices in the last ten years, was implementation supported by state funds? State or local funds are those from state departments of agriculture or other state agencies, local water quality districts and other local agencies.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'CSAF experience' Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

CSAF nonprofit funds

Data element name: CSAF nonprofit funds Reporting question: Were CSAF practices supported by

nonprofit funds?

**Description:** If this farm (under the primary operator) has implemented CSAF practices in the last ten years, was implementation supported by nonprofit funds? Nonprofit funds are those offered directly from a nonprofit

organization to a producer.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'CSAF experience'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page **36** of **87** 



#### **CSAF** market incentives

Data element name: CSAF market incentives Reporting question: Were CSAF practices supported by market

incentives?

**Description:** If this farm (under the primary operator) has implemented CSAF practices in the last ten years, was implementation supported by market incentives? Market incentives include premiums paid by a commodity

buyer or by a consumer based on branding or labeling as a climate-smart commodity.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'CSAF experience'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page **37** of **87** 



#### Field Enrollment

| 100 | ٠ | <br>_ | <br>)s |
|-----|---|-------|--------|
|     |   |       |        |
|     |   |       |        |

| Farm ID                       | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Tract ID                      | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA  |  |
| Field ID                      | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA  |  |
| State or territory of field   | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)   |  |
| County of field               | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| Prior Field ID, if applicable | Prior Field ID assigned by FSA if there has been reconstitution of the farm resulting in a new Field ID during the field's enrollment in the project |  |

Field data change

Data element name: Field data change Reporting question: Has the information previously

reported for this field changed?

**Description:** Indicator that this entry is being used to report any relevant changes, such as a new Field ID number or changes to the commodity or practice combinations, for a field that has previously been enrolled in

the project.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

YesNo

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Re-enrollment

Contract start date

Data element name: Contract start date Reporting question: What is the start date of the

contract with the producer that includes this field?

**Description:** Start date listed on the contract that enrolls the field in the project.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: NA

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023 – 12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Total field area

Data element name: Total field area Reporting question: What is the total size of the

enrolled field?

Description: Total size of the field enrolled with the project.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Acres Allowed values: .01-500

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 38 of 87



| Commodity category  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Data element name: Commodity category                                     | Reporting question: What category of  |  |  |  |
| 200 (n 600 900) Mas (000) 37 (3 37 (30) 1656)                             | commodity(ies) is (are) produced from this field                                      |  |  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Category of commodity(ies) produced in fie            | ld enrolled in the project  |  |  |  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No  |  |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Crops</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Livestock</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Trees</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Crops and livestock</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Crops and trees</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Livestock and trees</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| 8 15 882 WW G   | <ul> <li>Crops, livestock and trees</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: Yes   |  |  |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment   |  |  |  |
| Commodity type  |   |  |  |  |
| Data element name: Commodity type   | Reporting question: What type of commodity is   |  |  |  |
| attribute trendricate and also as also as also as also                    | produced from this field?   |  |  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Type of commodity produced in field enrolled          | 2000 CHARLES AND AND AND THE OWNER OF THE ART AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND |  |  |  |
| worksheet provides a drop-down list of the allowed value                  | es. Choose the appropriate value. Enter additional                                    |  |  |  |
| commodities in subsequent rows.   | Salast multiple values. No  |  |  |  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No  |  |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values: FSA commodity list  |  |  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: Yes   |  |  |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment   |  |  |  |
| Baseline yield  |   |  |  |  |
| Data element name: Baseline yield   | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the baseline yield of this field?                  |  |  |  |
| Description: Average annual yield of commodity in 3 year                  | rs prior to enrollment. Provide yield for the enrolled                                |  |  |  |
| field if possible. If not at field level, provide average annu            | en un gran in anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-                                |  |  |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No  |  |  |  |
|   | Allowed values: .01-100,000   |  |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Production per acre or animal                           | Allowed values: .01 100,000   |  |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Production per acre or animal Logic: None – all respond | Required: Yes   |  |  |  |

Version 1.0 Page 39 of 87



| Base |  |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

Data element name: Baseline yield unit Reporting question: Baseline yield unit

Description: Unit of average annual yield of commodity in enrolled field in 3 years prior to enrollment. The worksheet provides a drop-down list of choices for this data element. If "other" is chosen, use the additional

column to enter the appropriate yield unit as free text. Select multiple values: No

Data type: List

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Animal units per acre

Bushels per acre

Carcass pounds per animal

Head per acre

Hundred-weights (or pounds) per head

Linear feet per acre

Liveweight pounds per animal

Pounds per acre Tons per acre Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes Data collection level: Field

Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

#### **Baseline yield location**

Data element name: Baseline yield location Reporting question: For what portion of the operation is the

baseline yield being reported?

Description: Location of the reported average annual yield of commodity in 3 years prior to enrollment. If

"other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate location as free text.

Select multiple values: No Data type: List

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

Enrolled field Whole operation

Other (specify) Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Field land use

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Field land use Reporting question: What is this field's land use history?

Description: Prior to enrollment, what was the most common land use for this field in the past 3 years?

Select multiple values: No Data type: List

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

Crop land

Forest land

Non-agriculture

Other agricultural land

Pasture

Range

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 40 of 87

## USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023

Field irrigated

Data element name: Field irrigated Reporting question: What is this field's irrigation history?

Description: Prior to enrollment, what was the most common irrigation practice on this field the past 3 years?

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

- No irrigation
- Center pivot
- Drip-subsurface
- Drip-surface
- Flood/border
- Furrow/ditch
- Lateral/linear sprinklers
- Micro-sprinklers
- Seepage
- Side roll
- Solid set sprinklers
- Supplemental
- Surface
- · Traveling gun/towline
- Wheel Line
- Other

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Field tillage

Data element name: Field tillage Reporting question: What is this field's tillage history?

Description: Prior to enrollment, what was the most common tillage approach during the past 3 years?

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

- None
- Conventional, inversion
- Conventional, vertical
- No-till, direct seed
- Reduced till, inversion
- Reduced till, vertical
- Strip till
- Other

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page **41** of **87** 



Practice past extent - farm

Data element name: Practice past extent - Reporting question: What percent of the farm has

farm implemented this CSAF practice (combination) previously?

**Description:** Prior to enrollment, on what portion of the whole farm had this (these) CSAF practice(s) ever been used by the primary operator? If multiple practices are planned to be implemented in this field, enter the value that best corresponds to the farm's prior experience with the planned set of practices.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Never used

Used on less than 25% of operation

Used on 25-50% of operation
Used on 51-75% of operation

Used on more than 75% of operation

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Field any CSAF practice

Data element name: Field any CSAF practice Reporting question: What is this field's prior experience with

CSAF practices?

Description: Prior to enrollment, have any CSAF practice or practices been used in this field in the past 3 years?

CSAF practices are included in a list in Appendix A.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes
 No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Practice past use - this field

Data element name: Practice past use - this

field

Reporting question: Have this CSAF practice (combination)

been implemented previously in this field?

**Description:** Prior to enrollment, had this (these) CSAF practice(s) been used in this field in the in the past 3 years? Enter yes if all of the practices had been used previously in this field; enter some if multiple practices are being implemented and one or more, but not all of the practices had been used previously in this field; and enter no if none of the practices had been used previously in this field.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

• Yes

SomeNo

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 42 of 87



Practice type

Data element name: Practice type 1-7 Reporting question: What CSAF practice is being implemented

in this field through the project?

**Description:** Which CSAF practice or practices will be implemented on this field as part of enrollment in the project? CSAF practices are included in a list in Appendix A. The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented on this field through enrollment in the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: See list in Appendix A

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Practice standard

Data element name: Practice standard 1-7 Reporting question: What standard does the CSAF practice

follow?

**Description:** Is the CSAF practice being implemented on the field as part of enrollment in the project following a defined practice standard? The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column, corresponding to the practice types entered in the previous columns. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented on this field through enrollment in the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

NRCS

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Planned practice implementation year

Data element name: Practice 1-7 Reporting question: What year is the CSAF practice planned to

implementation year be implemented?

**Description:** Year that the CSAF practice is planned to be implemented on the field. Use 2022 for early adopters, defined as fields that have the practice actively implemented in 2022 (prior to contract being signed for this project). The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column, corresponding to the practice types entered in the previous columns. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented on this field through enrollment in the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No
Measurement unit: Year Allowed values: 2022-2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Practice extent

Data element name: Practice 1-7 extent Reporting question: To what extent is the practice

implemented?

Description: Total area, length, or head where the practice is being implemented in the field specified by the

contract.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No
Measurement unit: Extent Allowed values: .01-

100,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

Version 1.0 Page 43 of 87



Practice extent unit

Data element name: Practice 1-7 Reporting question: Unit for extent of practice implementation

extent unit

Description: Unit for extent of practice implementation on the field specified by the contract. If "other" is

chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate unit.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Acres

Head of livestock

Linear feet

Square feet

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Initial enrollment

#### **CSAF Practice Sub-questions**

For certain practices, additional questions are asked that provide information necessary to estimate greenhouse gas benefits from implementation of the practice. See Table 11 in the CSAF Practice Sub-questions section for descriptions of individual questions to be answered depending on the CSAF practices selected.

Version 1.0 Page 44 of 87



#### Farm Summary

|    |     |      |    |    | -  |
|----|-----|------|----|----|----|
|    | ln  | <br> | Ω  | 11 | Ds |
| ٠. | ,,, | 44   | ıc | ш  | ~3 |

| Farm ID             | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| State or territory  | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| County of residence | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |  |

#### Producer TA received

Data element name: Producer TA received Reporting question: What types of technical assistance were provided to this producer?

**Description:** Did the recipient or any partner provide technical assistance (TA) to the producer this year? Technical assistance is any training, education, capacity building or other support provided by any project partner(s) directly to producers enrolled in the project. List up to the top three most common types of TA provided to this producer. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 3 TA types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other TA types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Demonstration plots
- Equipment demonstrations
- Group field days or in-person field workshops
- Hotline
- One-on-one enrollment assistance
- One-on-one field visits
- One-on-one producer mentorship
- Producer networks and peer-to-peer groups
- Retailer consultation
- Social media/digital tools
- Train-the-trainer opportunities
- Virtual meetings or field days
- Webinars and videos
- Written materials
- None
- Other (specify)
   Required: Yes

Logic: None – all respond

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Producer incentive amount

Data element name: Producer incentive Reporting question: What is the total value of financial

amount incentives provided to this producer?

Description: Total incentive payment received by the producer from USDA project funds for the year (non-

cumulative). Do not include incentive payments made with partner match funds.

Data type: DecimalSelect multiple values: NAMeasurement unit: DollarsAllowed values: \$0-\$5,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **45** of **87** 



#### Incentive reason

**Data element name:** Incentive reason 1-4 **Reporting question:** Why were incentives provided to this producer?

**Description:** List up to four reasons for producer incentive payments. List the top 4 based on total value of the incentive for each reason. The worksheet provides four columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 4 reasons, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other reasons as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Avoided conversion
- Conference or training attendance
- Demographics/equity payment
- Enrollment
- Foregone revenue
- Historic data collection
- Identity preservation (supply chain tracing)
- Implementation of practices
- MMRV (e.g., data collection, reporting)
- Passing audit
- · Price premium on output
- Yield change
- Other (specify)

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer

Logic: None - all respond

Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Incentive structure

Data element name: Incentive structure 1-4

**Reporting question:** What are the units for the financial incentives provided to this producer?

**Description:** List the structures (units) corresponding to the top 4 (by dollar value) incentive payments to producers. Production unit is weight or volume (bushel, kilogram, ton). The worksheet provides four columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 4 structure types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other structure types as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Flat rate
- Per animal head
- Per area
- Per length
- Per production unit
- Per ton GHG
- Per tree
- Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer

Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **46** of **87** 



Incentive type

Data element name: Incentive type 1-4

Reporting question: What type of incentives were provided to each producer?

Description: List the top 4 types of incentive payments to producers (based on dollar value). The worksheet provides four columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If there are fewer than 4 incentive types, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other incentive types as free text.

Select multiple values: No Data type: List

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- Cash payment
- Equipment loan
- Guaranteed commodity premium payment
- Inputs and supplies
- Land rental
- Loan
- Paid labor
- Post-harvest transportation
- Tuition or fees for training

Other (specify) Required: Yes

Logic: None - all respond

Data collection level: Producer

Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Payment on enrollment

Data element name: Payment on

enrollment

Reporting question: What portion of the financial incentive is provided to the producer upon enrollment in the project?

Description: Any incentive payment provided to the producer upon enrollment/signing a contract, and not related to any implementation, MMRV or sales activities. Full payment means the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon enrollment. Partial payment means that only part of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon enrollment. No payment means that none of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon enrollment.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

- Full payment
- Partial payment
- No payment

Logic: None - all respond

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Payment on implementation

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Payment on implementation

Reporting question: What portion of the financial incentive is provided to the producer upon implementation of the practices?

**Description:** Any incentive payment provided to the producer upon implementing the practices included in the contract. Full payment means the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon implementation. Partial payment means that only part of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon implementation. No payment means that none of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon implementation.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Full payment

Partial payment

No payment

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 47 of 87



| Pay | ment | on | harvest |
|-----|------|----|---------|
|-----|------|----|---------|

Data element name: Payment on harvest

**Reporting question:** What portion of the financial incentive is provided to the producer upon harvest of the commodity?

**Description:** Any incentive payment provided to the producer upon harvesting or slaughtering the commodity included in the contract. Full payment means the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon harvest. Partial payment means that only part of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon harvest. No payment means that none of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon harvest.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Full payment
 Partial payment

No payment

Logic: None – all respond
 Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Payment on MMRV

Data element name: Payment on MMRV

**Reporting question:** What portion of the financial incentive is provided to the producer upon completing MMRV requirements?

**Description:** Any incentive payment provided to the producer upon completing the annual MMRV requirements included in the contract. Full payment means the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon MMRV being complete. Partial payment means that only part of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon MMRV being complete. No payment means that none of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon MMRV being complete.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

Full paymentPartial paymentNo payment

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer

Logic: None - all respond

Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Payment on sale

Data element name: Payment on sale

**Reporting question:** What portion of the financial incentive is provided to producer upon sale of the commodity?

**Description:** Any incentive payment provided to the producer upon sale of the commodity included in the contract. Full payment means the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon sale. Partial payment means that only part of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon sale. No payment means that none of the full incentive amount for any contract held by the producer is paid upon sale.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Full paymentPartial paymentNo payment

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Producer Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **48** of **87** 



#### Field Summary

| u | ni | n | u | P | ı | D | S |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| · |    | ч | u | · |   | · |   |

| Farm ID                     | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Tract ID                    | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| Field ID                    | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| State or territory of field | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| County of field             | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |  |

Commodity type

Data element name: Commodity type Reporting question: What type of commodity is produced from

this field?

**Description:** Type of commodity produced in field enrolled in the project. See full list in Appendix B. The worksheet provides multiple columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each

column. Leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: FSA commodity list

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Practice type

Data element name: Field practice type 1-7 Reporting question: What CSAF practice is being implemented

in this field through the project?

**Description:** Which climate-smart agriculture or forestry (CSAF) practice or practices are being implemented in this project? CSAF practices are included in a list in Appendix A. The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented on this field through enrollment in the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: See list in Appendix A

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Date practice complete

Data element name: Date practice complete Reporting question: When did the project certify CSAF practice

implementation as complete?

**Description:** Date that the project certifies that implementation of the CSAF practice is complete on the field. Use January of the year prior to contract year for early adopters, defined as fields that have the practice actively implemented in the year prior to a contract associated with this project is signed). The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column, corresponding to the practice types entered in the previous columns. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented on this field through enrollment in the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023 - 12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **49** of **87** 



Contract end date

Data element name: Contract end date Reporting question: Contract end date

Description: End date listed on the contract that enrolls the field in the project. If contract end date changes,

submit updated end date during the next quarter's reporting.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023 – 12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

MMRV assistance provided

Data element name: MMRV assistance provided Reporting question: Was MMRV assistance provided?

**Description:** Was any MMRV assistance provided to the primary operator for this field? MMRV assistance includes in-field support for the use of technologies, consultation on data collection and input, and other support related to MMRV. MMRV is defined a measurement (calculations or estimations of GHG emissions), monitoring (ongoing review and confirmation that the climate-smart practice has been implemented according to the agreed upon standard and documentation of any changes in the site, implementation, or GHG emissions impacts over time), reporting (documenting and sharing monitoring and measurement results with project partners, the recipient, and any third-party verification organization), and verification (independent confirmation that measurement, monitoring and reporting information are complete, accurate and reliable).

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Marketing assistance provided

Data element name: Marketing assistance provided Reporting question: Was marketing assistance

provided?

**Description:** Was any marketing assistance provided to the primary operator for the commodity(ies) produced from this field? Marketing assistance includes guaranteeing the sale of the commodity(ies), providing a platform for the sale of the commodity(ies), providing a label, branding, or other support related to marketing.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

• No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Incentive per acre or head

Data element name: Incentive per acre or head Reporting question: Is this field receiving a per-acre or

per-head incentive?

Description: Is this field receiving an incentive payment to implement a specific CSAF practice or set of practices

on a per-acre or per-head (livestock) basis?

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **50** of **87** 



Field commodity value

Data element name: Field commodity value Reporting question: What is the value of the commodity

produced on the enrolled field?

**Description:** The dollar value of the commodity produced on the enrolled field.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$1-\$10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field commodity volume

Data element name: Field commodity volume Reporting question: What is the volume of commodity

produced on the enrolled field?

Description: The volume of the commodity produced on the enrolled field

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Number Allowed values: 1-10,000,000

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field commodity volume unit

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: Field commodity volume Reporting question: What is the unit of volume?

unit

Description: The unit associated with the volume of the commodity produced on the enrolled field. If "other" is

Required: Yes

chosen, enter the appropriate value in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Bushels

Carcass weight pounds

GallonsHead

Linear feet

Liveweight pounds

PoundsTons

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Cost of implementation

Data element name: Cost of implementation Reporting question: What is the cost of practice

implementation in the field?

Description: Total annual estimated cost per unit of implementing the practice(s) in the enrolled field.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Dollars Allowed values: \$1-\$10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 51 of 87



Cost unit

Data element name: Cost unit Reporting question: What is the unit for cost?

Description: The unit associated with the cost of implementing CSAF practices in the field. If "other" is chosen,

enter the appropriate value in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

Allowed values:

Per acre

Per bushel

Per head

Per linear foot

Per pound

Per ton

Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Cost coverage

Reporting question: What percent of the practice cost is Data element name: Cost coverage

covered by the incentive?

Description: Estimated proportion of total annual cost of implementing the practice(s) that is covered by project

Required: Yes

incentives.

Data type: Integer Select multiple values: No Allowed values: 0-100 Measurement unit: Percent

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field GHG monitoring

Data element name: Field GHG monitoring Reporting question: How were GHG impacts monitored in this 1-3

field?

Description: Up to the top three forms of monitoring GHG benefits as part of MMRV requirements. Monitoring is defined as ongoing review and confirmation that the climate-smart practice has been implemented according to the agreed upon standard and documentation of any changes in the site, implementation, or GHG emissions impacts over time. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this field. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 GHG monitoring methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG monitoring methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Drones

Ground-level photos and videos

On-farm inspection

Plot-based sampling (e.g., soil, water)

Producer records or attestation

Satellite monitoring or remote sensing

Soil metagenomics

Soil sensors

Water sensors

Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 52 of 87



Field GHG reporting

Data element name: Field GHG reporting Reporting question: How were GHG benefits reported for this

Description: Up to the top three forms of reporting on GHG benefits as part of MMRV requirements. Reporting is defined as documenting and sharing monitoring and measurement results with project partners, the recipient, and any third-party verification organization. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this field. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 GHG reporting methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG reporting methods as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

- Automated devices
- Fmail
- Mobile app
- Paper
- Third-party actors
- Website
- Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

#### Field GHG verification

Data element name: Field GHG verification

Reporting question: How was implementation of practices to reduce GHG emissions verified for this field?

**Description:** Up to the top three of verification of GHG benefits as part of MMRV requirements. Verification is defined as independent confirmation that measurement, monitoring and reporting information are complete, accurate and reliable. Include up to 3 methods, based on which methods are most commonly used for this field. The worksheet provides three columns with a drop-down list of the allowed values. Choose one value for each column. If fewer than 3 GHG verification methods are used, leave unnecessary columns blank. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter other GHG verification methods as free text.

Select multiple values: No Data type: List

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

- Artificial intelligence
- Computer modeling
- Recipient audit
- Photos
- Record audit
- Satellite imagery
- Site or field visit
- Third-party audit

Other (specify)

Logic: None - all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Page 53 of 87 Version 1.0



Field GHG calculations

Data element name: Field GHG Reporting question: What methods are used to calculate GHG

calculations benefits in this field?

Description: List the method(s) used to calculate GHG benefits in this field. If yes to direct physical

measurements, submit result reports (see Supplemental Data Submission – Field direct GHG measurement

results).

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Models

Direct field measurements

Both

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field official GHG calculation

Data element name: Field official GHG Reporting question: What method was used to calculate the

calculation official GHG benefits in this field?

Description: List the method used to calculate the official GHG benefits in this field that are reported as part of

the project's aggregate impact.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Models

Direct field measurements

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field official GHG ER

**Data element name:** Field official GHG Reporting question: What are the estimated total GHG emission

emission reductions reductions (CO2eq) in this field?

**Description:** Estimated greenhouse gas emission reductions from practice implementation in this field that are reported as part of the project's aggregate impact. This data element must be entered upon practice completion

or annually, as appropriate.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field official carbon stock

Data element name: Field official carbon Reporting question: How much carbon has been sequestered in

stock this field?

**Description:** Estimated total change in carbon stock based on practice implementation in this field. This data element can be reported in any quarter and is cumulative for the year. Conversion rate is one ton of carbon =

3.67 tons of CO₂eq.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 54 of 87



Field official CO2 ER

Data element name: Field official CO2 Reporting question: What are the estimated total CO2 emission

emission reductions reductions in this field?

**Description:** Estimated total carbon dioxide emission reductions based on practice implementation in this field that are reported as part of the project's aggregate impact. This data element must be entered upon practice

completion or annually, as appropriate.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub> Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field official CH4 ER

Data element name: Field official CH4 emission Reporting question: What are the estimated total CH4

reductions emission reductions in this field?

**Description:** Estimated total methane emission reductions based on practice implementation in this field that are reported as part of the project's aggregate impact. This data element must be entered upon practice

Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

completion or annually, as appropriate. Conversion rate is one ton of  $CH_4 = 25$  tons of  $CO_2$ eq.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CH4 reduced in

CO<sub>2</sub>eq

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field official N20 ER

Data element name: Field official N2O emission Reporting question: What are the estimated total N2O

reductions emission reductions in this field?

**Description:** Estimated total nitrous oxide emission reductions based on practice implementation in this field that are reported as part of the project's aggregate impact. This data element must be entered upon practice

completion or annually, as appropriate. Conversion rate is one ton of  $N_2O = 298$  tons of  $CO_2eq$ .

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons N2O reduced in

CO₂eq

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Field offsets produced

Data element name: Field offsets produced Reporting question: How many carbon offsets have been

produced in this field?

**Description:** Total carbon offsets produced in the field during the quarter (not cumulative). Offsets are defined

as having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and sold into the carbon marketplace.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO₂eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page 55 of 87



Field insets produced

Data element name: Field insets produced Reporting question: How many carbon insets have been

produced in this field?

**Description:** Total carbon insets produced in the field during the quarter (not cumulative). Insets are defined as having been verified and certified using an accepted standard and accounted for within Scope 3 emissions for a

firm.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>eq Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Other field measurement

Data element name: Other field Reporting question: Were data collected from the field for

measurement reasons other than GHG benefit estimation?

**Description:** Direct physical measurements or data collection taken in the field for any reason other than GHG benefits estimation. These reasons could include calibration of GHG estimation tools or models, tracking other environmental benefits (see Field environmental benefits report), and other reasons. If yes, submit

corresponding reports (see Supplemental data submission - Field direct measurement results).

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes

No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Quarterly

Version 1.0 Page **56** of **87** 



#### GHG Benefits - Alternate Modeled

| Unique ID | )s |
|-----------|----|
|-----------|----|

| Farm ID                     | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Tract ID                    | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| Field ID                    | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| State or territory of field | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| County of field             | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |  |

Commodity type

Data element name: Commodity type 1-6 Reporting question: What type of commodity (ies) is produced

from this field?

**Description:** Type of commodity(ies) produced in field enrolled in the project. See full list of commodity options in Appendix B. The worksheet provides multiple columns with drop-down lists of the allowed values. Choose

one value for each column. Leave unnecessary columns blank

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: FSA commodity list

Logic: None – all respond Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple

methods

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Practice type

Data element name: Practice type 1-7 Reporting question: What CSAF practice is being implemented

by this project?

**Description:** Which CSAF practice or practices are being implemented in this project? CSAF practices are included in a list in Appendix A. The worksheet provides seven columns for this data element. Enter one value for each column. If there are fewer than 7 practices being implemented by the project, leave unnecessary columns blank.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: See list in Appendix A

Logic: None – all respond Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple

methods

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 57 of 87

#### **GHG** model

**Data element name:** GHG model **Reporting question:** What model was used for alternate calculation of GHG benefits?

Description: Select the model used for the alternate calculation of the field's GHG benefits.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category

#### Allowed values:

- ACC Calculator
- Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use (AFOLU) Carbon Calculator
- AIRES
- APEX
- Bowen Ratio Energy Balance
- Carat-Calculator
- CArPE
- CDFA web-based calculator
- COMET-Farm
- COMET-Planner
- CoolFarm
- Cover Crop Explore
- CropTrak
- CultivateAl's FMIS
- DayCent-CR
- DNDC
- DSSAT
- Earth Optics
- EcoPractices
- EPIC
- · Extrapolation based on literature
- FieldPrint
- Granular
- GREET
- gTIR
- IFSM
- IPCC default emissions factors & models
- itree
- Nitrogen Balance
- Nutrient Tracking Tool (NTT)
- RCD Project Tracker
- Revised Universal Soil Loss equation 2 (RUSLE2)
- RuFaS
- SAFE-Link
- SALUS (CIBO)
- SNAPGRAZE
- SquareRoots
- SWAT-C
- SYMFONI
- Truterra Sustainability Tool
- Verra
- WEPP
- YardStick
- Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond

Data collection level: Field

Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods

Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 58 of 87



| Model start date  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Data element name: Model start date   | <b>Reporting question:</b> For what time period are the GHG benefits modeled (model start date)?  |  |
| Description: Date that the model parameter  | s begin.  |  |
| Data type: Date   | Select multiple values: NA  |  |
| Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY  | Allowed values: 01/01/1950 - 12/31/2030   |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |
| Model end date  |   |  |
| Data element name: Model end date   | Reporting question: For what time period are the<br>GHG benefits modeled (model end date)?  |  |
| Description: Date that the model parameter  | s end.  |  |
| Data type: Date   | Select multiple values: NA  |  |
| Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY  | Allowed values: 01/01/2023– 12/31/2030  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |
| Total GHG benefits estimated  | 984 AP  |  |
| <b>Data element name:</b> Total GHG benefits estimated  | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the alternate estimate of the field's total GHG emission reductions?   |  |
|   | reductions from practice implementation in the field estimated  |  |
| using an alternate model.  Data type: Decimal   | Select multiple values: No  |  |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons CO₂eq   | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000  |  |
|   |   |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |
| Total carbon stock estimated  |   |  |
| Data element name: Total carbon stock estimated  Description: Total change in carbon stock ha | Reporting question: What is the alternate estimate of how much<br>carbon has the field has sequestered?<br>sed on practice implementation in the field estimated using an |  |
| alternate model. Conversion rate is one ton o   | 에 있다마 (Berling) [18] 18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |  |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons CO2eq   | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |
| Total CO2 estimated   |   |  |
| Data element name: Total CO2 estimated  | Reporting question: What is the alternate estimate of the field's total CO2 emission reductions?  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Total carbon dioxide emission rusing an alternate model.                  | eductions based on practice implementation in the field estimated   |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No  |  |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons CO <sub>2</sub>   | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |

Version 1.0 Page 59 of 87



| Total CH4 estimated   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Data element name: Total CH4 estimated  | Reporting question: What is the alternate stimate of the field's total CH4 emission reductions?  |  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Total methane emission reductions based on praction an alternate model. Conversion rate is one ton of CH <sub>4</sub> = 25 tons |  |  |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons CH4 reduced in CO₂eq  | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000   |  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | Required: If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods                              |  |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |  |  |
| Total field N20 estimated   | -  |  |  |
| Data element name: Total N2O estimated  | Reporting question: What is the alternate estimate of the field's total N2O emission reductions? |  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Total nitrous oxide emission reductions based on using an alternate method. Conversion rate is one ton of $N_2O$ =              | 1  |  |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |  |  |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons N2O reduced in CO2eq  | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000   |  |  |
| Logic: None – all respond   | <b>Required:</b> If project calculates GHG benefits using multiple methods                       |  |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |  |  |

Version 1.0 Page 60 of 87



#### GHG Benefits - Measured

| n |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |

| Farm ID                     | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Tract ID                    | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| Field ID                    | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                   |  |
| State or territory of field | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |  |
| County of field             | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |  |

#### GHG measurement method

Logic: None - all respond

Data element name: GHG measurement method

Reporting question: What measurement method is used to calculate GHG benefits?

**Description:** Field-based measurement method used to calculate GHG benefits. If "other" is chosen, enter the

appropriate value as free text in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

 Emissions measurement unit

Flux towers

Litterbags

Plant measurements

 Portable emissions analyzers

Soil flux chambers

Soil samplesSoil sensors

Vehicle-mounted sensors

Other (specify)

Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission measurements in this

field

Data collection level: Field

Data collection frequency:
Annual

Lab name

Data element name: Lab name Reporting question: What is the name of the lab that

processed the measurement samples?

Description: Name of entity that received data and conducted analysis of samples.Data type: TextSelect multiple values: NoMeasurement unit: NAAllowed values: Free textLogic: None – all respondRequired: If applicable

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 61 of 87



Measurement start date

Data element name: Measurement start date Reporting question: On what date did the

measurement start?

**Description:** Date that the measurements began. If it was a single point in time, use the same date for start date and end date. If multiple measurements took place over a time period, use the date that the measurements first

began.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023 – 12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes

carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission

measurements in this field

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Measurement end date

Data element name: Measurement end date Reporting question: On what date did the

measurement end?

**Description:** Date that the measurements began. If it was a single point in time, use the same date for start date and end date. If multiple measurements took place over a time period, use the date that the measurements

were completed.

Data type: Date Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: MM/DD/YYYY Allowed values: 01/01/2023–12/31/2030

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes

carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Total CO2 reduction calculated

Data element name: Total CO2 reduction calculated Reporting question: What are

the total measured CO2 emission reductions?

Description: Total annual CO2 emission reductions based on practice implementation in the field calculated

from in-field measurements.

Measurement unit: Metric tons CO2

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project takes

carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission measurements in this

Allowed values: 0-10,000,000

field

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency:

Annual

Total field carbon stock measured

Data element name: Total field carbon stock Reporting question: What is the total amount of

measured carbon sequestered based on repeat measurements

in this field?

**Description:** Change in carbon stock based on practice implementation in the field calculated from repeat soil sampling in this field. (Results for initial field soil samples should be reported in the 'Soil sample result' and

'Measurement type" columns.) Conversion rate is one ton of carbon = 3.67 tons of CO2eq.

Data type: DecimalSelect multiple values: NoMeasurement unit: Metric tons CO₂eqAllowed values: 0-10,000,000

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes

carbon stock measurements in this field

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 62 of 87



| Total CH4 reduction calculated                            |  |
|---|--|
| Data element name: Total CH4 reduction calculated         | Reporting question: What are the total measured CH4 emission reductions?     |
| Description: Total annual methane emission reductions b   | ased on practice implementation in the field calculated                      |
| from in-field measurements. Conversion rate is one ton o  | $f CH_4 = 25 tons of CO_2 eq.$   |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons CH4 reduced in CO2eq        | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000   |
| Logic: None – all respond                                 | Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes                        |
|   | carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission                                      |
|   | measurements in this field   |
| Data collection level: Field                              | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Total N20 reduction calculated                            | -  |
| Data element name: Total N2O reduction calculated         | Reporting question: What are the total measured                              |
|   | N2O emission reductions?   |
| Description: Total annual nitrous oxide emission reductio | 51 55  |
| calculated from in-field measurements. Conversion rate is |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Metric tons N2O reduced in CO2eq        | Allowed values: 0-10,000,000   |
| Logic: None – all respond                                 | Required: If a project conducts soil samples or takes                        |
|   | carbon stock or greenhouse gas emission                                      |
|   | measurements in this field   |
| Data collection level: Field                              | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Soil sample result  |  |
| Data element name: Soil sample result                     | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the numeric result from this soil sample? |
| Description: Results of measurement(s) taken to determine | ne the carbon stock of a soil (the tons of carbon found                      |
| in a specified volume of soil).                           |  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Amount                                  | Allowed values: .00001-100,000   |
| Logic: None – all respond                                 | <b>Required:</b> If a project conducts soil samples in this field            |
| Data collection level: Field                              | Data collection frequency: Annual  |

Version 1.0 Page 63 of 87



|      | navanos an |     | reconstruct and | i. |      |
|------|------------|-----|-----------------|----|------|
| Soil | sami       | ole | resu            | Ιt | unit |

Data element name: Soil sample result unit Reporting question: What is unit for the soil sample result?

**Description:** Unit for the corresponding soil sample result. The worksheet provides a drop-down list of choices for this data element. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate yield unit as free

text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

PercentPpmGrams

Grams per cubic centimeter

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project conducts soil samples in this field

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Measurement type

Data element name: Measurement type Reporting question: What type of analysis was conducted for

this soil sample?

**Description:** Type of soil analysis conducted. The worksheet provides a drop-down list of choices for this data element. If "other" is chosen, use the additional column to enter the appropriate yield unit as free text.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Organic matterTotal organic carbonBulk density

Other (specify)

Logic: None – all respond Required: If a project conducts soil samples in this field

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 64 of 87



#### Additional Environmental Benefits

| U | In | in | ue | 11 | 26 |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| • |    |    | uc |    | ,, |

| Farm ID                     | Unique Farm ID assigned by FSA                    |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Tract ID                    | Unique Tract ID assigned by FSA                   |
| Field ID                    | Unique Field ID assigned by FSA                   |
| State or territory of field | State name (must match FSA farm enrollment data)  |
| County of field             | County name (must match FSA farm enrollment data) |

**Environmental benefits** 

Data element name: Environmental Reporting question: Are environmental benefits other than

penefits GHGs being tracked in the field?

**Description:** Tracking of environmental benefits other than greenhouse gas emission reductions and carbon sequestration in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using some form of monitoring and reporting

that can quantify benefits.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes
 No

I don't know

Logic: None – all respond Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Reduction in nitrogen loss

Data element name: Reduction in nitrogen Reporting question: Are reductions in nitrogen losses being

ss tracked in the field?

Description: Tracking reductions in nitrogen losses in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using

some form of monitoring and reporting that can quantify benefits.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

YesNo

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Environmental

benefits'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Reduction in nitrogen loss amount

Data element Reporting question: How much reduction in nitrogen losses

name: Reduction in nitrogen loss amount have been measured in the field?

Description: Total amount of reduction in nitrogen losses that is measured and reported in the enrolled field.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Amount Allowed values: 0-1,000,000

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduction in

nitrogen loss'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page **65** of **87** 



| February 2023   |  |
|---|--|
| Reduction in nitrogen loss amount unit  | Powerting acception What is the cost for her cost of reduction in  |
| 하는 사이 사이에 하는 이 사람들은 하는 사람들이 있는 것이 되었다. 이 경우를 내려 하는 사람들이 가게 되는 것이 되었다. 그 사이에 가게 하는 것이 되었다면 하는 것을 하는 것이다. | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the unit for how much reduction in nitrogen losses have been measured in the field? uction in nitrogen losses that is measured and reported in the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.   |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | <ul> <li>Kilograms</li> </ul>  |
|   | Metric tons  |
|   | <ul> <li>Pounds</li> </ul>   |
|   | Other (specify)  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Reduction in nitrogen loss'  | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduction in nitrogen loss purpose  | - VI 24 (00) 13 22 339 339 441 331 3   |
| Data element name: Reduction in nitrogen loss purpose   | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the purpose of tracking reduction in nitrogen losses?   |
| appropriate value as free text in the addition  |  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | Commodity marketing  |
|   | Producing insets   |
|   | Producing offsets  |
|   | I don't know     Other (specific)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduction in nitrogen loss'   | Other (specify)  Required: Yes   |
| Data collection level: Project  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduction in phosphorus loss  | Data concession requestoy. Annual  |
| Data element name: Reduction in   | Reporting question: Are reductions in phosphorus losses being  |
| phosphorus loss   | tracked in the field?  |
| Description: Tracking of reductions in phosph   | norus losses in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum  |
| using some form of monitoring and reporting   | 트로 : 전상(전) 전통 (전) 전 (D) 전 (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D)  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | • Yes  |
|   | • No   |
| A BION WAS PART & VV  | I don't know   |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Environmental benefits'  | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduction in phosphorus loss amount   |  |
| Data element name: Reduction in   | Reporting question: How much reduction in phosphorus losses  |
| phosphorus loss amount  | have been measured in the field? osphorus losses that is measured in the field.  |
|   | Service of the control of the contro |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Amount  | Allowed values: 0-1,000,000  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Reduction in phosphorus loss'  | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |

Version 1.0 Page 66 of 87



| February 2023  |  |
|--|--|
| Reduction in phosphorus loss amount unit   |  |
| Data element name: Reduction in  | Reporting question: What is the unit for the reduction in  |
| phosphorus loss amount unit  | phosphorus losses measured in the field?   |
| <b>Description:</b> Unit for the total amount of re-<br>"other" is chosen, enter the appropriate val | duction in phosphorus losses that is measured in the enrolled field. If<br>ue as free text in the additional column. |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
|  | Kilograms  |
|  | Metric tons  |
|  | • Pounds   |
|  | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduction in   | Required: Yes  |
| phosphorus loss'   | 95.  |
| Data collection level: Field   | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduction in phosphorus loss purpose   |  |
| Data element name: Reduction in  | Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking reductions   |
| phosphorus loss purpose  | in phosphorus losses?  |
|  | n phosphorus losses in the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter   |
| the appropriate value as free text in the add  |  |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
|  | <ul> <li>Commodity marketing</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Producing insets</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>Producing offsets</li> </ul>  |
|  | I don't know   |
|  | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduction in   | Required: Yes  |
| phosphorus loss'   |  |
| Data collection level: Field   | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Other water quality  |  |
| Data element name: Other water quality   | Reporting question: Are other water quality metrics being tracked in the field?                                      |
| Description: Project tracking of other water   | quality metrics in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum   |
| using some form of monitoring and reporting  |  |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
| ivieasurement unit. Category   | Yes  |
|  | • Yes • No   |
|  | NE CINUI   |

Version 1.0 Page **67** of **87** 

I don't know

Data collection frequency: Annual

Required: Yes

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Environmental

Data collection level: Field

benefits'



| Other water quality type                                  |   |
|---|---|
| Data element name: Other water quality                    | Reporting question: What type of other water quality metric   |
| type  | have been measured in the field?  |
| measured in the field. If "other" is chosen, e            | etric (besides nitrogen loss and phosphorus loss reductions) that is enter the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.             |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No  |
| Measurement unit: Category                                | Allowed values:   |
|   | Sediment load reduction   |
|   | Temperature   |
| E 5.501 N 4   | Other (specify)   |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Other water quality'     | Required: Yes   |
| Data collection level: Field                              | Data collection frequency: Annual   |
| Other water quality amount                                |   |
| Data element name: Other water quality                    | Reporting question: How much reduction in other water quality   |
| amount  | metrics have been measured in the field?  |
| <b>Description:</b> Total amount of reduction in of       | ther water quality metrics that is measured in the enrolled field.  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No  |
| Measurement unit: Amount                                  | Allowed values: 0-1,000,000   |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Other water quality'     | Required: Yes   |
| Data collection level: Field                              | Data collection frequency: Annual   |
| Other water quality amount unit                           |   |
| <b>Data element name:</b> Other water quality amount unit | <b>Reporting question:</b> What is the unit for the reduction in other water quality metrics measured in the field?                                 |
|   | duction in other water quality metrics that is measured in the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.  Select multiple values: No |
| 7074  | ***   |
| Measurement unit: Category                                | Allowed values:  Degrees F  |
|   |   |
|   | Kilograms   |
|   | Kilograms     Kilograms per liter   |
|   | Kilograms per liter   |
|   | <ul><li>Kilograms per liter</li><li>Metric tons</li></ul>   |
|   | <ul><li>Kilograms per liter</li><li>Metric tons</li><li>Pounds</li></ul>  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Other water quality'     | <ul><li>Kilograms per liter</li><li>Metric tons</li></ul>   |

Version 1.0 Page 68 of 87



| Other water quality purpose   |  |
|---|--|
| Data element name: Other water quality  | Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking other water                                  |
| purpose   | quality benefits?  |
|   | r quality benefits in the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter the                        |
| appropriate value as free text in the addition  Data type: List                                 | Select multiple values: No   |
| 55 Jan 197 G  |  |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | Commodity marketing     Producing insets   |
|   | <ul><li>Producing insets</li><li>Producing offsets</li></ul>                                     |
|   | I don't know   |
|   | Other (specify)  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Other water quality'   | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Water quantity  | <u> </u>   |
| Data element name: Water quantity   | <b>Reporting question:</b> Is water conservation being tracked in the field?                     |
| <b>Description:</b> Tracking of water conservation  | or reduction in use in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a                                   |
| minimum using some form of monitoring an  | d reporting that can quantify benefits.  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | • Yes  |
|   | • No   |
|   | I don't know   |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Environmental benefits'  | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Water quantity amount   |  |
| Data element name: Water quantity   | Reporting question: How much water conservation has been   |
| amount  | measured in the field?   |
| 151   | ation or reduction that is measured in the field.  |
| Data type: Decimal  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Amount  | Allowed values: 0-1,000,000  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Water quantity'   | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Water quantity amount unit  |  |
| Data element name: Water quantity amount unit   | Reporting question: What is the unit for the amount of water conservation measured in the field? |
| - ' 첫번째' 보고 그는 사람이 아니는 얼마나 이렇게 하는데 하지만 하게 되었다. 그 생각 없는데 보고 없다며 보고 있다면 하는데 하다 하다 하는데 그는 사람이 되었다. | iter conservation or reduced use that is measured and reported in                                |
|   | the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.                                     |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:  |
|   | Acre-feet  |
|   | Cubic feet   |
| 7 F K 198 F F F F F   | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Water quantity'   | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |

Version 1.0 Page 69 of 87

## USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023

| Water quantity purpose   |  |
|--|--|
| Data element name: Water quantity  | Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking water  |
| purpose  | conservation?  |
| and the state of t | servation or reductions in water use in the enrolled field. If "other" is  |
| chosen, enter the appropriate value as free  |  |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
|  | Commodity marketing  |
|  | Producing insets     Producing insets  |
|  | <ul> <li>Producing offsets</li> <li>I don't know</li> </ul>  |
|  | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Water quantity'  | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field   | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduced erosion  | Data collection requestly. Almaa   |
| Data element name: Reduced erosion   | Reporting question: Is reduced soil erosion being tracked in the   |
| Data element name. Reduced erosion   | field?   |
| Description: Tracking of reduced soil erosion  | on in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using some   |
| form of monitoring and reporting that can d  | quantify benefits.   |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
|  | • Yes  |
|  | • No   |
| W W No. 1985ac - 1589 5 9 70   | I don't know   |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Environmental  | Required: Yes  |
| benefits'  Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
|  | Data collection frequency. Annual  |
| Reduced erosion amount   | Reporting question: How much erosion reduction has been  |
| Data element name: Reduced erosion amount  | measured in the field?   |
| <b>Description:</b> Total amount of erosion reduc  |  |
| Data type: Decimal   | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Amount   | Allowed values: 0-1,000,000  |
|  | er a 18. Herriog   |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduced erosion'   | TO SCORE AND DOCUMENTS.  |
| Data collection level: Field   | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduced erosion amount unit  | DESCRIPTION OF A PROSECULAR CONTRACTOR AND A PROSECULAR CONTRACTOR OF A PRO |
| Data element name: Reduced erosion unit  | reduction measured?  |
| 일본 사이트 사람들은 이 바로 보이어로 가입했는데 나가 사가 전환을 받는 것만 하였다. 사고 사이에 본 등 대통 사이트 발생이 라고 사이에 보이면 하나 보이다 하나 사이를 받는다.   | rosion reduction from enrolled fields that is measured and reported  |
| by the project. If "other" is chosen, enter the Data type: List  | ne appropriate value as free text in the additional column.  Select multiple values: No  |
| Measurement unit: Category   | Allowed values:  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tons</li> </ul>   |
|  | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduced erosion'   | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field   | Data collection frequency: Annual  |

Version 1.0 Page **70** of **87** 

# USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023

| Reduced erosion purpose                                  |  |
|--|--|
| Data element name: Reduced erosion purpose               | Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking reduced erosion in the field? sion the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter the appropriate   |
| value as free text in the additional column.             | sion the emoleculed. If other is chosen, enter the appropriate   |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                               | Allowed values:  |
| medsarement and category                                 | Commodity marketing  |
|  | Producing insets   |
|  | Producing offsets  |
|  | I don't know   |
|  | Other (specify)  |
| Logic: Respond if yes to 'Reduced erosion'               | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field                             | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduced energy use                                       |  |
| Data element name: Reduced energy use                    | <b>Reporting question:</b> Is reduced energy use being tracked in the field?   |
|  | in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using some  |
| form of monitoring and reporting that can qu             | and the first of t |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                               | Allowed values:  |
|  | • Yes  |
|  | • No   |
| 87 W 80 303565 - 1589 5 9 8                              | I don't know   |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Environmental benefits' | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field                             | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduced energy use amount                                |  |
| Data element name: Reduced energy use                    | Reporting question: How much energy use reduction has been   |
| amount   | measured in the field?   |
| Description: Total amount of energy use redu             |  |
| Data type: Decimal                                       | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Amount                                 | Allowed values: 0-1,000,000  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Reduced energy use'     | Required: Yes  |
| Data collection level: Field                             | Data collection frequency: Annual  |
| Reduced energy use amount unit                           |  |
| Data element name: Reduced energy use                    | Reporting question: What is the unit for the energy use  |
| unit   | reduction measured in the field?   |
|  | ergy use reduction that is measured in the enrolled field. If "other"  |
| is chosen, enter the appropriate value as free           |  |
| Data type: List  | Select multiple values: No   |
| Measurement unit: Category                               | Allowed values:  |
|  | Kilowatt hours     Other (mosify)  |
|  | <ul> <li>Other (specify)</li> </ul>  |
| Logics Posnond if you to (Padward anares)                |  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Reduced energy use'     | Required: Yes  |

Version 1.0 Page **71** of **87** 



Reduced energy use purpose

Data element name: Reduced energy use Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking reduced

urpose energy use in the field?

Description: Purpose of tracking reduced energy use in the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter the

appropriate value as free text in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Commodity marketingProducing insetsProducing offsets

I don't knowOther (specify)

**Logic:** Respond if yes to 'Reduced energy

use'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Avoided land conversion

Data element name: Avoided land Reporting question: Is avoided land conversion being tracked in

conversion the field?

**Description:** Tracking of avoided land conversion in the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using some form of monitoring and reporting that can quantify benefits. Land conservation means land use changing from

agricultural uses to non-agricultural uses.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Yes
 No

I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Environmental

benefits'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Avoided land conversion amount

Data element name: Avoided land Reporting question: How much avoided land conversion has

conversion amount been measured in the field?

Description: Total amount of avoided land conversion that is measured in the enrolled field.

Data type: DecimalSelect multiple values: NoMeasurement unit: AmountAllowed values: 0-1,000,000

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Avoided land

conversion'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Avoided land conversion amount unit

Data element name: Avoided land Reporting question: What is the unit for the amount of avoided

conversion unit land conversion measured in the field?

Description: Unit for the total amount of avoided land conversion that is measured in the enrolled field. If

"other" is chosen, enter the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

Acres

Other (specify)

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Avoided land

conversion'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 72 of 87

### SDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Data Dictionary for Recipients February 2023

Avoided land conversion purpose Data element name: Avoided land Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking avoided conversion purpose land conversion in the field? Description: Purpose of tracking avoided land conversion in the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter the appropriate value as free text in the additional column. Data type: List Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Category Allowed values: Commodity marketing Producing insets Producing offsets I don't know Other (specify) Logic: Respond if yes to 'Avoided land Required: Yes conversion' Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual Improved wildlife habitat Data element name: Improved wildlife Reporting question: Are improvements to wildlife habitat being tracked in the field? habitat Description: Tracking of improvements to wildlife in and around the enrolled field. Tracking means at a minimum using some form of monitoring and reporting that can quantify benefits. Select multiple values: No Data type: List Measurement unit: Category Allowed values:

> Yes No

> > I don't know

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Environmental

benefits'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Improved wildlife habitat amount

Data element name: Improved wildlife Reporting question: How much improved wildlife habitat has

habitat amount been measured in the field?

Description: Total amount of improved wildlife habitat that is measured in and around the enrolled fields.

Data type: Decimal Select multiple values: No Measurement unit: Amount Allowed values: 0-1,000,000

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Improved wildlife

habitat'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Improved wildlife habitat amount unit

Data element name: Improved wildlife Reporting question: What is the unit for the amount of improved

wildlife habitat measured in the field? habitat unit

Description: Unit for the total amount of improved wildlife habitat that is measured in and around enrolled

fields. If "other" is chosen, enter the appropriate value as free text in the additional column.

Data type: List Select multiple values: No

Allowed values: Measurement unit: Category

> Acres Linear feet

Other (specify)

Logic: Respond if yes to 'Improved wildlife

habitat'

Required: Yes

Data collection level: Field Data collection frequency: Annual

Version 1.0 Page 73 of 87



| mproved wildlife habitat purpose  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Data element name: Improved wildlife  | Reporting question: What is the purpose of tracking improved                        |  |
| habitat purpose   | wildlife habitat in the field?  |  |
| <b>Description:</b> Purpose of tracking improved appropriate value as free text in the addition | wildlife habitat in the enrolled field. If "other" is chosen, enter the mal column. |  |
| Data type: List   | Select multiple values: No  |  |
| Measurement unit: Category  | Allowed values:   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Commodity marketing</li> </ul>   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Producing insets</li> </ul>  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Producing offsets</li> </ul>   |  |
|   | I don't know  |  |
|   | Other (specify)   |  |
| <b>Logic:</b> Respond if yes to 'Improved wildlife habitat'                                     | Required: Yes   |  |
| Data collection level: Field  | Data collection frequency: Annual   |  |

Version 1.0 Page 74 of 87



#### **CSAF Practice Sub-questions**

For some CSAF practices, there is an additional set of questions that are unique to each practice. Responses to these questions are needed to verify estimated GHG benefits of these practices. If a field is implementing a CSAF practice with an NRCS CPS code in Table 11, answer the follow-up questions listed next to the relevant practice name in the table. Use the *Supplemental Reporting Workbook – CSAF Practice Sub-questions* to report the required information.

Table 11. Follow-on questions for select CSAF practices

| Practice name and code       | Follow-up question   | Options (select one)   |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Alley Cropping (CPS 311)     | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one)      | Coniferous trees<br>Deciduous trees<br>Shrubs  |
|                              | Species density (number of trees planted per acre)                               | 1-10,000   |
| Anaerobic Digester (CPS 366) | Waste storage system prior<br>to installing anaerobic<br>digester                | Aerobic lagoon Anaerobic digester (complex mix) with energy generation Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with energy generation Anaerobic lagoon Composting Covered lagoon (no energy generation or flaring Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with flaring Daily spread Deep bedding pack Deep pit Dry lot Dry stacking/solid storage Pasture/range/paddock Poultry with bedding Poultry without bedding (e.g., high rise) Slurry tank/basin |
|                              | Digester type  | Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with flaring Covered lagoon (no energy generation or flaring Complex mix with energy generation Plug flow with energy generation Other (specify)  |
|                              | Additional feedstock<br>source (select most<br>common if using more than<br>one) | Food waste Straw or bedding Wastewater Other (specify)   |

Version 1.0 Page **75** of **87** 

|                          |   | 598 527  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
|                          |   | Coal   |
|                          |   | Diesel   |
|                          |   | Electricity  |
|                          |   | Gasoline   |
|                          | Fuel type before installation   | Kerosene   |
|                          |   | Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)                      |
|                          |   | Natural gas  |
|                          |   | Propane  |
|                          |   | Wood   |
|                          |   | Other (specify)                                    |
|                          | Fuel amount before installation   | 0-1,000,000  |
|                          | -   | Cubic feet (natural gas)                           |
|                          | random variables  | Gallons (diesel, gasoline, propane, LPG, kerosene) |
|                          | Fuel amount unit before   | Kilowatt-hours (electricity)                       |
|                          | installation  | Pounds (wood, coal)                                |
| <b>Combustion System</b> |   | Other (specify)                                    |
| Improvement (CPS 372)    | -   | Coal   |
|                          |   | Diesel   |
|                          |   | Electricity  |
|                          |   | Gasoline   |
|                          | F. D. G. J. But   | Kerosene   |
|                          | Fuel type after installation  | Liquified petroleum gas (LPG)                      |
|                          |   | Natural gas  |
|                          |   | Propane  |
|                          |   | Wood   |
|                          |   | Other (specify)                                    |
|                          | Fuel amount after installation  | 0-1,000,000  |
|                          | Fuel amount unit after installation   | Cubic feet (natural gas)                           |
|                          |   | Gallons (diesel, gasoline, propane, LPG, kerosene) |
|                          |   | Kilowatt-hours (electricity)                       |
|                          |   | Pounds (wood, coal)                                |
|                          |   | Other (specify)                                    |
|                          | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Brassicas  |
|                          |   | Grasses  |
| Conservation Cover       |   | Legumes  |
| (CPS 327)                |   | Non-legume broadleaves                             |
|                          | √m  | Shrubs   |

Version 1.0 Page **76** of **87** 

|   |  | Brassica   |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   | Conservation crop type   | Cool season  |
| Conservation Crop Rotation (CPS 328)  Contour Buffer Strips (CPS 332)  Cover Crop (CPS 340)  Critical Area Planting (CPS 342)  Critical Area Planting (CPS 342) | conservation crop type   | Grass  |
|   |  | Legume   |
|   | Rotation  Change implemented  Change implemented  Conventional (plow, of No-till, direct seed Reduced till Strip till None Other (specify)  Total conservation crop rotation length in days  Strip width (feet)  Species category  Species category  Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one)  Cover crop planned management  Cover crop termination method  Cover crop termination method  Legume Warm season  Added perennial crop Reduced fallow period Both No-till, direct seed Reduced till Strip till None Other (specify)  1-120  Grasses Forbs Mix  Brassicas Forbs Corasses Legume Non-legume broadlear Grazing Haying Termination  Burning Herbicide application Incorporation Mowing Rolling/crimping Winter kill/frost Grass legume/forb mit   | Warm season  |
|   | ·  | Added perennial crop   |
| 6 8 6 8 7 8   | Change implemented   | Reduced fallow period  |
|   | 455 W  | Both   |
| (CPS 328)   | Conservation crop type  Change implemented  Change implemented  Change implemented  Change implemented  Change implemented  Conservation crop rotation tillage type  Conservation crop rotation tillage type  Conservation crop rotation tillage type  Strip width (feet)  Species category  Species category  Species category  Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one)  Cover crop planned management  Cover crop termination method  | Conventional (plow, chisel, disk)  |
|   |  |  |
|   | MARCHES AND THIS EAST OFFICE CONTROL AND THE STANKED TO THE AND THE STANKED TO TH | A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE |
|   | Conservation crop rotation tillage type  |  |
|   |  | 52   |
|   |  |  |
|   | Total conservation crop rotation length in   | Other (Speeny)   |
|   | days   |  |
|   | Strip width (feet)   | 1-100  |
| Contour Buffer Strips (CPS  |  | Grasses  |
|   | Species category   | Forbs  |
|   |  | Mix  |
|   |  | Brassicas  |
|   | Species category (select most  | Forbs  |
|   | 10 CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO  | Grasses  |
|   | SC 1722  | Legume   |
|   | ENSTAL BENEE   |  |
|   | N  |  |
|   | Cover crop planned management  |  |
| Cover Crop (CPS 340)  | cover crop planned management  | if in the second |
|   | 8° <u></u>   | 574) vil   |
| cover crop (cr3 340)  |  | 전투장으로 보다면서 이 제품 보다는  |
|   |  |  |
|   | Cover crop termination method  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | Species category (select most  | S  |
| (A)   |  |  |
| 342)  | The state of the s | Perennial or reseeding   |
|   | -1   | Shrubs   |
|   |  | Trees  |
| Fat (percent) 0-100   | Description was in the soft of Market State (1978).  | (10.17.12.14)  |
|   | Fat (percent)  | 0-100  |
|   | Chemical   |  |
| Take of account to  |  | Edible oils/fats   |
|   | reed additives/supplements   | Seaweed/kelp   |
|   |  | Other (specify)  |
|   | 61 32 01 0   | Forbs  |
|   | Species category (select most  | Grasses  |
| Field Border (CPS 386)  | common/extensive type if using more than one)  | Mix  |
|   |  |  |

Version 1.0 Page 77 of 87

|  | Strip width (feet)   | 20-1,000   |
|--|--|--|
| Filter Strip (CPS 393)                 | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using | Forbs<br>Grasses   |
|  | more than one)   | Mix  |
|  | more than one,   | Shrubs   |
|  |  | Forest   |
| Forest Farming (CDS 270)               |  | Multi-story cropping   |
| Forest Farming (CPS 379)               | Land use in previous year                                    | Pasture/grazing land   |
|  |  | Row crops  |
|  |  | Other agroforestry   |
|  |  | Maintain or improve forest carbon stocks Maintain or improve forest health and productivity Maintain or improve forest structure and |
| Forest Stand                           |  | composition  |
| Improvement (CPS 666)                  | Purpose for implementation                                   | Maintain or improve wildlife, fish, and  |
| improvement (CF3 000)                  |  | pollinator habitat   |
|  |  | Manage natural precipitation more efficientl   |
|  |  | Reduce forest pest pressure  |
|  |  | Reduce forest wildfire hazard  |
|  | Species category (select most                                | Flowering Plants   |
| Grassed Waterway (CPS<br>412)          | common/extensive type if using                               | Forbs  |
|  | more than one)   | Grasses  |
|  | Species category (select most                                | Grasses  |
| II I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | common/extensive type if using                               | Shrubs   |
| Hedgerow Planting (CPS<br>422)         | more than one)   | Trees  |
|  | Species density (number of trees planted per acre)           | 1-10,000   |
|  | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using | Forbs  |
|  |  | Grasses  |
| Herbaceous Wind                        | more than one)   | Mix  |
| Barriers (CPS 603)                     |  | Shrubs   |
| barriers (Cr 5 005)                    | Barrier width (feet)   | 1-1,000  |
|  | Number of rows   | 1-100  |
|  |  | Gravel   |
|  | Mulch tune   | Natural  |
| Mulching (CPS 484)                     | Mulch type   | Synthetic  |
| Mulching (CPS 484)                     |  | Wood   |
|  |  |  |

Version 1.0 Page 78 of 87

| Nutrient management<br>(CPS 590) | Nutrient type with CPS 590  | Biosolids Commercial fertilizers Compost EEF (nitrification inhibitor) EEF (slow or controlled release) EEF (urease inhibitor) Green manure Liquid animal manure Organic by-products Organic residues or materials Solid/semi-solid animal manure Wastewater |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
|                                  | Nutrient application method with CPS 590                                    | Banded Broadcast Injection Irrigation Surface application Surface application with tillage Variable rate   |
|                                  | Nutrient application method in the previous year                            | Banded Broadcast Injection Irrigation Surface application Surface application with tillage Variable rate   |
|                                  | Nutrient application timing with CPS 590                                    | Single pre-planting Single post-planting Split pre- and post-planting Split post-planting  |
|                                  | Nutrient application timing in the previous year                            | Single pre-planting Single post-planting Split pre- and post-planting Split post-planting  |
|                                  | Nutrient application rate with CPS 590                                      | 0-20,000   |
|                                  | Nutrient application rate unit with CPS 590                                 | Gallons per acre<br>Pounds per acre  |
|                                  | Nutrient application rate change  | Decrease compared to previous year Increase compared to previous year No change  |
| Pasture and Hay Planting         | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Cool-season broadleaf Cool-season grass Warm-season broadleaf Warm-season grass  |
| (CPS 512)                        | Termination process   | Grazing Haying (i.e., cutting and baling) Other (specify)  |
| Prescribed Grazing (CPS<br>528)  | Grazing type  | Cell grazing Deferred rotational Management intensive Rest-rotation  |

Version 1.0 Page 79 of 87

| Range Planting (CPS 550)   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Forbs Grasses Legumes Shrubs Trees  |
|--|---|---|
| Residue and Tillage<br>Management – No-till<br>(CPS 329)   | Surface disturbance   | None<br>Seed row only   |
| Residue and Tillage<br>Management – Reduced<br>Till (CPS 345)  | Surface disturbance   | None Seed row/ridge tillage for planting Shallow across most of the soil surface Vertical/mulch |
| Riparian Forest Buffer   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Coniferous trees<br>Deciduous trees<br>Shrubs   |
| (CPS 391)  | Species density (number of trees planted per acre)                          | 1-10,000  |
| Riparian Herbaceous<br>Cover (CPS 390)   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Ferns Forbs Grasses Legumes Rushes Sedges   |
| Roofs and Covers (CPS<br>367)  | Roof/cover type   | Concrete Flexible geomembrane Metal Timber Other (specify)                                      |
| Silvopasture (CPS 381)   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Coniferous trees Deciduous trees Forage Shrubs  |
| Roofs and Covers (CPS 390)  Roofs and Covers (CPS 367)  Species category (select common/extensive type one)  Species category (select common/extensive type one)  Species density (number acre)  Stripgraphing (CPS 585)  Crop category (select me | Species density (number of trees planted per acre)                          | 1-10,000  |
|  | Strip width (feet)  | 1-1,000   |
| Stripcropping (CPS 585)  | Crop category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one)    | Erosion resistant crops Fallow Sediment trapping crops  |
|  | Number of strips  | 2-100   |
| Tree/Shrub Establishment   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Coniferous trees<br>Deciduous trees<br>Shrubs   |
| (CPS 612)  | Species density (number of trees planted per acre)                          | 1-10,000  |
| Vegetative Barrier (CPS 601)   | Species category (select most common/extensive type if using more than one) | Grasses<br>Grass forb mix<br>Grass legume mix   |
|  | Barrier width (feet)  | 3-1,000   |

Version 1.0 Page **80** of **87** 

|  | Sonaration type  | Chemical (e.g., salts, polymers)   |
|--|--|--|
| INCORP COMPANY POSTER  | Separation type  |  |
|  | [ <del>-</del>   | Mechanical (e.g., screens, presses) Settling basin Bedding Field applied Other (specify) Aerobic lagoon Anaerobic digester (complex mix) wienergy generation Anaerobic lagoon Composting Covered lagoon (no energy generation flaring) Covered lagoon with energy generation paily spread Deep bedding pack Deep pit Dry lot Dry stacking/solid storage Pasture/range/paddock Poultry with bedding Poultry without bedding (e.g., high resolution) Biological Chemical Mechanical Aerobic lagoon Anaerobic digester (complex mix) wienergy generation Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with energy generation Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with energy generation Anaerobic lagoon Composting Covered lagoon (no energy generation flaring) Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with energy generation Covered lagoon with flaring Daily spread Deep bedding pack Deep pit Dry lot Dry stacking/solid storage Pasture/Range/Paddock   |
| (CPS 632)  | Separation Facility (CPS 632)  Most common use of solids  Most common use of solids  Most common use of solids  Most common use of solids  Aerobic lagoon Anaerobic digester (complex mix) wenergy generation Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with energy generation Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with energy generation Anaerobic lagoon Composting Covered lagoon (no energy generation or flaring) Covered lagoon with energy generation Daily spread Deep bedding pack Deep pit Dry lot Dry stacking/solid storage Pasture/range/paddock Poultry with bedding Poultry without bedding (e.g., high relative solid provided to the so |  |
|  | Most common use of solids  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Anaerobic digester (complex mix) with  |
|  |  | energy generation  |
|  |  | Anaerobic digester (plug flow) with  |
|  |  | energy generation  |
|  |  | Anaerobic lagoon   |
|  |  | Composting   |
|  |  | Covered lagoon (no energy generation   |
|  |  |  |
| Waste Storage Facility (CPS  | Waste storage system prior to  | Covered lagoon with energy generatio   |
| The state of the s |  | Section of the second section of the second section of the section of the second section of the sec |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 II  |
|  |  | LT LIGHT   |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Charles and the second of the  |
|  |  | A TOTAL OF THE CONTRACT OF THE |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 1764 - 176   |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Waste Treatment (CPS 629)  | Treatment type   | 1,12,2,110 1 1 72 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | and the second contract the contract of the co |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | 7.7  |
|  |  | The state of the s |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Waste Treatment Lagoon<br>(CPS 359)  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Louis Market Control of the Control  |
|  |  | SE DESCRIPTION OF THE THE CONTRACT OF THE SECTION O |
|  |  | Section 1 to the control of the cont |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | (1)  |
|  |  | O 1750 W   |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Poultry without bedding (e.g., high rise   |
|  | Q-   | Slurry tank/basin  |
|  | Is there a lagoon cover/crust?   | Yes  |
|  |  | No   |
|  | Is there lagoon aeration?  | Yes  |
|  |  |  |

Version 1.0 Page **81** of **87** 

| 775 30 F 751 T T T    | Species category (select most    | Coniferous trees   |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Windbreak/Shelterbelt | common/extensive type if using   | Deciduous trees  |  |
| Establishment and     | more than one)                   | Shrubs   |  |
| Renovation (CPS 380)  | Species density (number of trees | 1-10,000   |  |
|                       | planted per acre)                | The state of the s |  |

Version 1.0 Page **82** of **87** 



#### Appendix A: Climate-smart Agriculture and Forestry Practices

| All NRCS Practice Standards | not limited to climate-smart pra | tices) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|

309, Agrichemical Handling Facility
311, Alley Cropping
390, Riparian Herbaceous Cover
391, Riparian Forest Buffer

313, Waste Storage Facility 393, Filter Strip 314, Brush Management 394, Firebreak

315, Herbaceous Weed Treatment 395, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

316, Animal Mortality Facility
396, Aquatic Organism Passage
317, Composting Facility
397, Aquaculture Pond
318, Short Term Storage of Animal Waste and By-Products
398, Fish Raceway or Tank

319, On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility 399, Fishpond Management

320, Irrigation Canal or Lateral 400, Bivalve Aquaculture Gear and Biofouling Control

324, Deep Tillage 402, Dam

325, High Tunnel System
326, Clearing and Snagging
327, Conservation Cover
410, Grade Stabilization Structure
412, Grassed Waterway
420, Wildlife Habitat Planting

327, Conservation Cover420, Wildlife Habitat Planting328, Conservation Crop Rotation422, Hedgerow Planting329, Residue and Tillage Management, No Till423, Hillside Ditch

330, Contour Farming 428, Irrigation Ditch Lining

331, Contour Orchard and Other Perennial Crops 428A, Irrigation Water Conveyance, Ditch and Canal Lining,

332, Contour Buffer Strips Plain Concrete

334, Controlled Traffic Farming

333, Amending Soil Properties with Gypsum Products 428B, Irrigation Water Conveyance, Ditch and Canal Lining,

Flexible Membrane

336, Soil Carbon Amendment428C, Irrigation Water Conveyance, Ditch and Canal Lining,338, Prescribed BurningGalvanized Steel340, Cover Crop430, Irrigation Pipeline

342, Critical Area Planting
432, Dry Hydrant
345, Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till
436, Irrigation Reservoir

348, Dam, Diversion 441, Irrigation System, Microirrigation

350, Sediment Basin 442, Sprinkler System

351, Well Decommissioning

443, Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface
353, Monitoring Well

447, Irrigation and Drainage Tailwater Recovery
355, Groundwater Testing

449, Irrigation Water Management

356, Dike and Levee 450, Anionic Polyacrylamide (PAM) Application 359, Waste Treatment Lagoon 453, Land Reclamation, Landslide Treatment 455, Land Reclamation, Toxic Discharge Control

362, Diversion 457, Mine Shaft and Adit Closing

366, Anaerobic Digester 460, Land Clearing

367, Roofs and Covers 462, Precision Land Forming and Smoothing

368, Emergency Animal Mortality Management 464, Irrigation Land Leveling 371, Air Filtration and Scrubbing 466, Land Smoothing

372, Combustion System Improvement 468, Lined Waterway or Outlet

373, Dust Control on Unpaved Roads and Surfaces472, Access Control374, Energy Efficient Agricultural Operation484, Mulching375, Dust Management for Pen Surfaces490, Tree/Shrub Site Preparation376, Field Operations Emissions Reduction500, Obstruction Removal

378, Pond 511, Forage Harvest Management 379, Forest Farming 512, Pasture and Hay Planting

380, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment and Renovation 516, Livestock Pipeline 520, Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

382, Fence 521, Pond Sealing or Lining, Geomembrane or

383, Fuel Break Geosynthetic Clay Liner

384, Woody Residue Treatment521A, Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane386, Field Border521B, Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant388, Irrigation Field Ditch521C, Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant

Version 1.0 Page 83 of 87

521D, Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment

522, Pond Sealing or Lining - Concrete

527, Sinkhole Treatment 528, Prescribed Grazing 533, Pumping Plant

543, Land Reclamation, Abandoned Mined Land 544, Land Reclamation, Currently Mined Land 548, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment

550, Range Planting

554, Drainage Water Management

555, Rock Wall Terrace 557, Row Arrangement 558, Roof Runoff Structure

560, Access Road

561, Heavy Use Area Protection 562, Recreation Area Improvement

566, Recreation Land Improvement and Protection

570, Stormwater Runoff Control

572, Spoil Disposal 574, Spring Development 575, Trails and Walkways 576, Livestock Shelter Structure

578, Stream Crossing

580, Streambank and Shoreline Protection

582, Open Channel

584, Channel Bed Stabilization

585, Stripcropping

587, Structure for Water Control

588, Crosswind Ridges 589, Cross Wind Trap Strips 590, Nutrient Management

591, Amendments for Treatment of Agricultural Waste

592, Feed Management

595, Pest Management Conservation System

600, Terrace

601, Vegetative Barrier 602, Equitable Relief

603, Herbaceous Wind Barriers

604, Saturated Buffer 605, Denitrifying Bioreactor 606, Subsurface Drain 607, Surface Drain, Field Ditch

608, Surface Drain, Main or Lateral

609, Surface Roughening

610, Salinity and Sodic Soil Management

612, Tree/Shrub Establishment

614, Watering Facility 620, Underground Outlet 629, Waste Treatment 630, Vertical Drain 632, Waste Separation Facility

633, Waste Recycling 634, Waste Transfer

635, Vegetated Treatment Area636, Water Harvesting Catchment638, Water and Sediment Control Basin

640, Waterspreading 642, Water Well

643, Restoration of Rare or Declining Natural Communities

644, Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management 645, Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

646, Shallow Water Development and Management 647, Early Successional Habitat Development-Mgt

649, Structures for Wildlife

650, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

654, Road/Trail/Landing Closure and Treatment

655, Forest Trails and Landings 656, Constructed Wetland 657, Wetland Restoration 658, Wetland Creation 659, Wetland Enhancement 660, Tree-Shrub Pruning 666, Forest Stand Improvement

670, Energy Efficient Lighting System 672, Energy Efficient Building Envelope 736, Crop By-Product Transfer, interim 724, Water Treatment Facility, interim 735, Waste Gasification Facility, interim

737, Reduced Water and Energy Coffee Conveyance

System, interim

740, Pond Sealing and Lining, Soil Cement, interim

751, Individual Terrace, interim 753, Infiltration Ditch, interim 755, Well Plugging, interim

770, Livestock Confinement Facility, interim 775, Drainage Ditch Covering, interim 782, Phosphorus Removal System, interim 800, Controlling Existing Flowing Wells, interim

803, Water Well Disinfection, interim

805, Amending Soil Properties with Lime, interim

808, Soil Carbon Amendment, interim

809, Conservation Harvest Management, interim 810, Annual Forages for Grazing Systems, interim

812, Raised Beds, interim

815, Groundwater Recharge Basin or Trench, interim

817, On-Farm Recharge, interim

818, Water Conservation System, interim

821, Low Tunnel Systems, interim 823, Organic Management, interim

Version 1.0 Page 84 of 87



Other CSAF Practices
Traditional or cultural practices
Microbial products
Solar power generation
Grain bin construction
Pre-season drainage

Version 1.0 Page **85** of **87** 

Appendix B: Commodity List

<u>CROPS</u> CINNAMON HYBRID POPLAR TREES

ALFALFA CLOVER IDLE ALMONDS COCONUTS INDIGO

AMARANTH GRAIN COFFEE ISRAEL MELONS
APPLES CORN JACK FRUIT

APRICOTS COTTON ELS JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES

ARONIA (CHOKEBERRY) **COTTON UPLAND JICAMA ARTICHOKES CRANBERRIES JOJOBA ASPARAGUS** CRENSHAW MELON JUJUBE **ATEMOYA** CRUSTACEAN **JUNEBERRIES AVOCADOS CUCUMBERS** KENAF **KHORASAN BAMBOO SHOOTS CURRANTS BANANAS** DASHEEN **KIWIBERRY BARLEY** DATES **KIWIFRUIT** 

BEANS DURIAN KOCHIA (PROSTRATA)

BEETS EGGPLANT KOHLRABI

BIRDSFOOT/TREFOIL EINKORN KOREAN GOLDEN MELON

**BLUEBERRIES ELDERBERRIES KUMQUATS BREADFRUIT EMMER** LAMBS EAR BROCCOFLOWER FIGS LEEKS BROCCOLI **FINFISH LEMONS BROCCOLINI** FLAX **LENTILS BRUSSEL SPROUTS FLOWERS LESPEDEZA** FORAGE SOYBEAN/SORGHUM **BUCKWHEAT** LETTUCE CABBAGE GAILON LIMES GARLIC CACAO LONGAN **CACTUS GENIP** LOQUATS CAIMITO **GINGER** LYCHEE CALABAZA MELON GINSENG MANGOS **CALALOO** GOOSEBERRIES MANGOSTEEN

CAMELINA GOURDS MAPLE SAP
CANARY MELON GRAPEFRUIT MAYHAW BERRIES
CANARY SEED GRAPES MEADOWFOAM
CANEBERRIES GRASS MILKWEED
CANISTEL GREENS MILLET

CANOLA GROUND CHERRY MIXED FORAGE
CANTALOUPES GUAMABANA/SOURSOP MOHAIR

GUAMABANA/SOURSOP MOHAIR CARAMBOLA (STAR FRUIT) **GUAR** MOLLUSK **CARROTS GUAVA** MORINGA **CASHEW GUAVABERRY** MULBERRIES **GUAYULE CASSAVA MUSHROOMS** CAULIFLOWER HAZEL NUTS MUSTARD CELERIAC **HEMP NECTARINES CELERY HERBS** NIGER SEED **CHERIMOYA HESPERALOE** NON **CHERRIES** HONEY OATS **CHESTNUTS HONEYBERRIES OKRA** CHICORY/RADICCHIO HONEYDEW **OLIVES ONIONS** CHINESE BITTER MELON HOPS

CHRISTMAS TREES HORSERADISH ORANGES
CHUFAS HUCKLEBERRIES PAPAYA

Version 1.0 Page **86** of **87** 

**PARSNIP STRAWBERRIES PASSION FRUITS** SUGAR BEETS **PAWPAW** SUGARCANE LIVESTOCK **PEACHES SUNFLOWERS ALPACAS PEANUTS BEEF COWS** SUNN HEMP **PEARS TANGELOS** BEEFALO

PEARS TANGELOS BEEFALO
PEAS TANGERINES BUFFALO OR BISON
PECANS TANGORS CHICKENS (BROILERS)
PENNYCRESS TANGOS CHICKENS (LAYERS)
PEPPERS TANNIER DAIRY COWS

PERENNIAL PEANUTS TARO DEER TEA **DUCKS PERIQUE TOBACCO** TEFF **PERSIMMONS** ELK PINE NUTS TI **EMUS PINEAPPLE TOBACCO CIGAR WRAPPER EQUINE PISTACHIOS TOBACCO BURLEY GEESE TOBACCO BURLEY 31V** PITAYA/DRAGONFRUIT **GOATS TOBACCO CIGAR BINDER HONEYBEES** 

**PLANTAIN PLUMCOTS** TOBACCO CIGAR FILLER LLAMAS **PLUMS** TOBACCO CIGAR FILLER BINDER REINDEER **POMEGRANATES** TOBACCO DARK AIR CURED SHEEP **POTATOES TOBACCO FIRE CURED SWINE POTATOES SWEET TOBACCO FLUE CURED TURKEYS** 

PRUNES TOBACCO MARYLAND

PSYLLIUM TOBACCO VIRGINIA FIRE CURED

**PUMMELO TOMATILLOS PUMPKINS TOMATOES** QUINCES TREES TIMBER QUINOA TRITICALE **RADISHES TRUFFLES RAISINS TURNIPS RAMBUTAN** VETCH RAPESEED WALNUTS RHUBARB WAMPEE RICE WASABI RICE SWEET WATERMELON WAX JAMBOO FRUIT RICE WILD

RUTABAGA WHEAT

RYE WILLOW SHRUB
SAFFLOWER WINTER MELON
SAPODILLA WOLFBERRY/GOJI

SAPOTE YAM

SCALLIONS SESAME SHALLOTS SORGHUM

SORGHUM DUAL PURPOSE

SORGHUM FORAGE

SOYBEANS SPELT SQUASH

STAR GOOSEBERRY

Version 1.0 Page **87** of **87** 

# Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Additional Specific Terms and Conditions February 2023

#### I. Overarching Statement

The following award terms and conditions are applicable to Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities agreements and are in addition to the USDA FPAC General Terms and Conditions. The award recipient must abide by all terms of this grant including, but not limited to, the General Terms and Conditions, the terms in the Funding Opportunity and associated Frequently Asked Questions, and this addendum. The recipient must also deliver on the planned objectives in the project narrative and budget narrative associated with this grant.

#### II. Eligibility and Highly Erodible Lands and Wetlands Compliance

In order to be eligible for an incentive payment as a part of the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities, a producer must:

- Establish Farm Records with the Farm Service Agency (FSA) (have farm, tract, and field numbers in place);
- Complete an AD-2047 (Customer Data Worksheet to facilitate the collection of customer data for Business Partner Record);
- Certify highly erodible land conservation (HEL) and wetland conservation (WC) compliance via Form AD-1026, Highly Erodible Land Conservation (HELC) and Wetland Conservation (WC) Certification; and
- Certify that they are not a foreign person or entity.

Farm, tract, and field numbers are required for the producer, and ultimately the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities recipient, to report climate-smart practice implementation to USDA, as well as to certify and maintain HELC/WC compliance. This will require that some producers who do not already have these numbers, like perennial crop growers or feedlots, establish these records with USDA's FSA. Farm, tract, field numbers, producer name, and Core Customer I.D. (CCID) will be provided by the recipient to the National Program Officer as a part of routine grant reporting. Recipients must ensure that producers receiving financial assistance or incentives through this project use the same name as is included in the relevant FSA Business File for that Farm ID in any contracts or similar documentation kept by the recipient.

Producers are not bound by the payment limitations and the adjusted gross income (AGI) limitations that are in place for other USDA programs.

In order to demonstrate HELC/WC compliance for Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities incentive payments, producers will need to request a copy of their subsidiary print from their

USDA FSA field office. The Subsidiary Print includes print year specific eligibility related information about a selected producer. The producer will then provide this documentation to the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities recipients as proof of compliance. A current year subsidiary print will be required for each crop year that the producer receives a payment, and HELC/WC eligibility information is provided under the AD-1026 and Conservation Compliance sections of subsidiary (determined by year, which can change at any time during the year or in a subsequent year). As is the case already, field offices will not be expected to provide documentation to anyone besides the producer themselves (and must always comply with Section 1619 limitations if they ever do provide documentation to third parties). Producers must have control of the land for the term of their beneficiary contract.

Recipients are responsible for determining producer eligibility within the funding opportunity requirements. Recipients must inform producers of eligibility requirements and direct them to local USDA offices for requested information as necessary, including but not limited to, farm and tract establishment and Highly Erodible Land and Wetland Compliance determinations. Privacy of producers is a priority throughout this process, and recipients are responsible for maintaining producer privacy in the process.

At minimum, the recipient will collect and review subsidiary reports from participating producers. They will ensure that the producer is listed as "compliant" in all sections of the conservation compliance portion of subsidiary and "certified" for AD-1026 before an incentive payment is made. If payments to a producer span more than one Federal fiscal year, the recipient will review an updated subsidiary print each fiscal year to ensure that the status is still compliant.

#### III. Other Environmental and Cultural Resources Reviews

A Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) was signed by USDA NRCS on August 26, 2022. A copy of the Programmatic Environmental Assessment for Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities is available at <a href="https://www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities">www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities</a>. USDA may determine that additional environmental and cultural resources review is needed for any particular action under Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities. The recipient must not execute any beneficiary contracts under this grant agreement prior to receipt of a letter from USDA that specifically details:

- further procedures deemed appropriate by the Agency to ensure a completed National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review and all appropriate consultation requirements are met, and
- additional instructions for any unanticipated discoveries or conditions.

A resolution of support is required for projects on Tribal lands from the governing body of the Tribe with jurisdiction over that land, if the applicant is not the Tribe nor an entity owned or

operated by that Tribe. USDA may approve alternative documentation for resolutions when USDA deems necessary and legally sufficient.

#### IV. Producer Benefits

USDA encourages the recipient to disclose to participating producers the manner and amount for which any market premiums derived from the development of the relevant climate-smart commodity will be shared between participating parties, including producers. USDA will be monitoring producer benefits, in particular those to small and underserved producers, throughout the grant period. Recipients agree that their project(s) will implement a plan for engaging small and underserved producers as laid out in this agreement.

#### V. Producer Data Protection and Disclosure

Recipients must ensure each producer has convenient access to any data collected from that producer or the producer's land and any associated modeling as part of the project. The recipient must provide each producer applying for benefits under this grant a description in writing of how their information, including but not limited to data about their farm and commodities, will be utilized, protected and shared as applicable.

#### VI. Other Data and Reporting Requirements

In addition to the reporting information provided in the statement of work and General Terms and Conditions, USDA will provide a template for the Detailed Progress Report, also known as the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities (PSCS) Project Reporting Workbook. Within 30 calendar days of execution of this grant, a copy of this workbook will be posted at <a href="https://www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities">www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities</a> or an alternative location provided to the recipient by the National Program Officer. USDA may provide updates to the PCSC Project Reporting Workbook or submission methods to streamline the data collection process and/or reduce the burden on the recipient throughout the grant period. Generally, these updates will be provided at least 3 months in advance of any required changes. The recipient must not transfer any data to foreign governments or foreign entities without prior approval from USDA.

USDA will provide a Technical Contact for this grant. The Technical Contact will have the responsibility of technical oversight for USDA for the project. The recipient is responsible for providing the technical assistance required to successfully implement and complete the project. The recipient must comply with any requests for information from the Technical Contact. The Technical Contact for this award is the National Program Officer assigned to this grant.

Prior to execution of this grant, the recipient must provide a shapefile depicting the project boundary for enrollment under this grant. Producer enrollment may not occur outside this boundary without modification of this grant.

Within 30 calendar days of execution of this grant, the recipient must provide to the National Program Officer a website address where enrollment information will be posted for producers for the project associated with this grant. Recipients will be responsible for the following reports:

- Submit quarterly performance reports that include a written progress report, as well as
  additional reporting on specific data elements contained in the most up-to-date version
  of the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Project Reporting Workbook.
   Additional information about each reported element is described in the Data Dictionary.
- Submit supplemental reports required to validate greenhouse gas (GHG) benefit data, including: (1) an initial project MMRV plan, (2) field-modeled GHG benefit reports, and (3) field-direct GHG measurement results, as applicable. Additional information about these reports is in included in the Data Dictionary.
- Submit copies of project outputs and deliverables (e.g., fact sheets, reports) as attachments in ezFedGrants along with quarterly performance reports.
- Report the version of COMET-Planner used to estimate GHG benefits of the project within each quarterly performance report. As COMET-Planner is updated, recipients must adopt the latest version of the tool as directed by USDA for use in performance reports.

Recipients must designate an individual as a member of the USDA Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities Learning Network (Partnerships Network); this representative should be identified in the Project Narrative for this grant. Each project includes a plan for up to two Partnerships Network virtual meetings and two in-person meetings a year during the project duration. Dates and other details on events will be posted at <a href="www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities">www.usda.gov/climate-smart-commodities</a> or an alternative location provided to the recipient by the National Program Officer.

The Partnerships Network will be co-chaired by representative from the USDA Office of the Chief Economist and the Farm Production and Conservation Mission Area. The Partnerships Network will inform synthesis reports to be assembled by USDA on a range of topics related to the implementation of Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities projects, including:

- Lessons-learned as projects are implemented;
- Options for providing technical assistance;
- Procedures for measurement/quantification, monitoring, reporting, and verifying GHG benefits;
- Options for tracing climate-smart commodities through the supply chain;
- Mechanisms for reducing costs of implementation;
- A forum for discussion and learning regarding approaches to climate-smart agriculture and forestry implementation (including but not limited to deployment and

measurement/quantification, monitoring, reporting, tracking, and verification of associated greenhouse gas benefits and marketing of climate-smart commodities).

- · Synthesis of outcomes; and
- Opportunities for USDA and others to inform future approaches to generating new and expanded markets for climate-smart commodities.

The Partnerships Network topics to be discussed will cover at minimum the areas described in previous FAQs and will evolve with USDA's ongoing project data analysis efforts and with input from the project recipients on the kinds of sessions that will be most helpful to them in building the diverse climate-smart markets associated with their projects. Participation may include at least one interview a year and include questions related to the following areas:

- Technical assistance approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Producer outreach approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Monitoring, measurement, reporting, and verification (MMRV) approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Marketing approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Partnership approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Data collection and storage approaches, methods, and successes and/or challenges
- Supply chain approaches, methods and successes and/or challenges, including approaches to traceability
- Supply chain benefits and demand for climate-smart commodities
- Perspectives on program design, climate-smart commodity definitions, and future approaches or opportunities
- Project successes and stories

USDA may also request producer exit reports at a later date. Additional marketing and branding-related requirements may be provided by USDA, including signage related to Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities.

#### VII. Competition and Anti-Competitive Practices

In connection with this grant, recipients may not prohibit or otherwise limit a producer from changing the provider of other services or materials not included as part of this grant. Recipients may not condition, limit, steer, or discriminate in their provision or sale of non-project business functions or products to producers based on their participation or non-participation in or use of any services provided as part of this grant. Additionally, funds in this agreement shall not be used for purposes or activities related to mergers or acquisitions.

#### VIII. Suspension and Disbarment

The provisions governing Suspension and Disbarment in subsection 1.a.8 shall also apply to fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or violations of the Federal civil antitrust or unfair trade practice laws.

#### IX. Special provisions for awards to for-profit entities as recipients

This section contains provisions that apply to awards to for-profit entities. These provisions are in addition to other applicable provisions of these terms and conditions, or they make exceptions from other provisions of the terms and conditions for awards to for-profit entities. For-profit entities that receive awards have two options regarding audits:

- A financial related audit of a particular award in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, in those cases where the for-profit entity receives awards under only one USDA program; or, if awards are received under multiple USDA programs, a financial related audit of all awards in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; or
- 2) An audit that meets the requirements contained in 2 CFR 200 subpart F.

For-profit entities that receive annual awards totaling less than the audit requirement threshold in 2 CFR 200 subpart F are exempt from USDA audit requirements for that year, but records must be available for review by appropriate officials of Federal agencies or the Government Accountability Office.

#### X. Non-Disparagement

Recipients may not engage in any advertising deemed by USDA as disparaging to another agricultural commodity or competing product, or in violation of the prohibition against false and misleading advertising. Disparagement is defined as anything that depicts other commodities in a negative or unpleasant light via overt or subjective video, photography, or statements. Comparative advertising is allowable, provided the presentation of facts is truthful, objective, not misleading, and supported by a reasonable basis.